PROJECT MANUAL

Pave Parking Lot & Repair Concrete, Multiple Assets

Troop F Headquarters & CDL Super Sites

Jefferson City, Missouri

Designed By: Allstate Consultants LLC
3312 LeMone Industrial Blvd
Columbia MO 65020

Date Issued: October 31, 2025

Project No.: R2401-01

STATE *of* MISSOURI

OFFICE *of* ADMINISTRATION

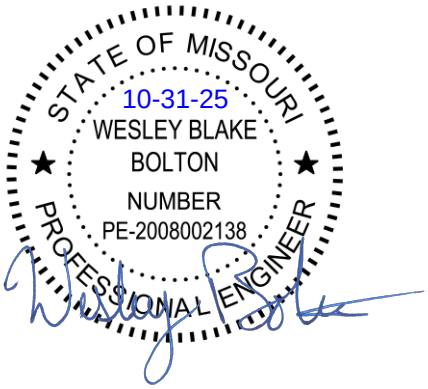
Facilities Management, Design and Construction

SECTION 000107 - PROFESSIONAL SEALS AND CERTIFICATIONS

PROJECT NUMBER: R2401-01

THE FOLLOWING DESIGN PROFESSIONALS HAVE SIGNED AND SEALED THE ORIGINAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THIS PROJECT, WHICH ARE ON FILE WITH THE DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION:

ENGINEER: ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS LLC
3312 LEMONE INDUSTRIAL BLVD.
COLUMBIA, MO 65201



WESLEY BLAKE BOLTON
PE-2008002138

STEPHEN LIN
PE-2005001012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 000115 – LIST OF DRAWINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section provides a comprehensive list of the drawings that comprise the Bid Documents for this project.

PART 2 - PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 INFORMATION

A. NAME: Pave Parking Lots & Repair Concrete, Multiple Assets
Troop F Headquarters & CDL Super Sites – Jefferson City, Missouri

B. PROJECT NUMBER: R2401-01

C. SITE NUMBER: 6007 & 6020

D. FACILITY ASSET NUMBERS: 8136007002 & 8136020014

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 LIST OF DRAWINGS

A. The following list of drawings is a part of the Bid Documents:

	TITLE	SHEET #	DATE	CAD #
1.	Title Sheet	Sheet G-001	10/31/25	G-COV-101
2.	Site Locations & General Notes	Sheet G-002	10/31/25	G-SITE-102
	CIVIL			
3.	Overall Layout Site Plan	Sheet C-101	10/31/25	C-CIV-101
4.	Project 1 Site Plan	Sheet C-102	10/31/25	C-CIV-102
5.	Project 2 Site Plan	Sheet C-103	10/31/25	C-CIV-103
6.	Project 3 Site Plan	Sheet C-104	10/31/25	C-CIV-104
7.	Project 4 Site Plan	Sheet C-105	10/31/25	C-CIV-105
8.	Project 5 Site Plan	Sheet C-106	10/31/25	C-CIV-106
9.	Project 6 Site Plan	Sheet C-107	10/31/25	C-CIV-107

10.	Project 7 Site Plan	Sheet C-108	10/31/25	C-CIV-108
11.	Project 8 Site Plan	Sheet C-109	10/31/25	C-CIV-109
12.	Project 9 Site Plan	Sheet C-110	10/31/25	C-CIV-110
13.	Project 10 Site Plan	Sheet C-111	10/31/25	C-CIV-111
14.	Site Plan	Sheet C-201	10/31/25	C-CIV-201
15.	Site Plan	Sheet C-202	10/31/25	C-CIV-202
16.	Temporary Traffic Control	Sheet C-301	10/31/25	C-CIV-301

END OF SECTION 000115

SECTION 001116 - INVITATION FOR BID

1.0 OWNER:

A. The State of Missouri
Office of Administration,
Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction
Jefferson City, Missouri

2.0 PROJECT TITLE AND NUMBER:

A. Parking Lot Site Improvements/ CDL Super Site Parking Lot Repairs
Troop F Headquarters & CDL Super Sites
Jefferson City / St Martins, Missouri
Project No.: R2401-01

3.0 BIDS WILL BE RECEIVED:

A. Until: 1:30 PM, May 21, 2026

B. **Only electronic bids sent to FMDCBids@oa.mo.gov shall be accepted: (See Instructions to Bidders for further detail)**

4.0 DESCRIPTION:

A. Scope: The project consists of 10 areas of improvements which include entrance reconstruction, concrete pavement installation, sidewalk/ramp replacement, asphalt parking lot installation, stormwater drainage improvements, and a gravel parking lot addition,

B. MBE/WBE/SDVE Goals: MBE 10%, WBE 10%, and SDVE 3%. **NOTE: Only MBE/WBE firms certified by the State of Missouri Office of Equal Opportunity as of the date of bid opening, or SDVE(s) meeting the requirements of Section 34.074, RSMo and 1 CSR 30-5.010, can be used to satisfy the MBE/WBE/SDVE participation goals for this project.**

5.0 PRE-BID MEETING:

A. Place/Time**:** 10 AM, May 5, 2026, at Troop F Headquarters: 2920 N Shamrock Rd Jefferson City, MO 65101

B. Access to State of Missouri property requires presentation of a photo ID by all persons

6.0 HOW TO GET PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS:

A. View Only Electronic bid sets are available at no cost or paper bid sets for a deposit of $100.00 from American Document Solutions (ADS). MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO: American Document Solutions. Mail to: American Document Solutions, 1400 Forum Blvd., Suite 7A, Columbia, Missouri 65203. Phone 573-446-7768, Fax 573-355-5433, https://www.adsplanroom.net. NOTE: Prime contractors will be allowed a maximum of two bid sets at the deposit rate shown above. Other requesters will be allowed only one bid set at this rate. Additional bid sets or parts thereof may be obtained by any bidder at the cost of printing and shipping by request to American Document Solutions at the address shown above. Bidder must secure at least one bid set to become a planholder.

B. **Refunds: Return plans and specifications in unmarked condition within 15 working days of bid opening to American Document Solutions, 1400 Forum Blvd., Suite 7A, Columbia, Missouri 65203. Phone 573-446-7768, Fax 573-355-5433. Deposits for plans not returned within 15 working days shall be forfeited.**

C. Information for upcoming bids, including downloadable plans, specifications, Invitation for Bid, bid tabulation, award, addenda, and access to the ADS planholders list, is available on the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction's web site: https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/bid-opportunities/bid-listing-electronic-plans.

7.0 POINT OF CONTACT:

A. Designer: Allstate Consultants LLC, Wes Bolton, 5738758799, email: wbolton@allstate75.com

B. Project Manager: Aaron Libbert, 8167973442, email: aaron.libbert@OA.mo.gov

8.0 GENERAL INFORMATION:

A. The State reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive all informalities in bids. No bid may be withdrawn for a period of 20 working days subsequent to the specified bid opening time. The contractor shall pay not less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, as determined by the Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations and as set out in the detailed plans and specifications.

B. Bid results will be available at https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/bid-opportunities/bid-listing-electronic-plans after it is verified that at least one bid is awardable and affordable.

SECTION 002113 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.0 - SPECIAL NOTICE TO BIDDERS

A. If awarded a contract, the Bidder's employees, and the employees of all subcontractors, who perform the work on the project must adhere to requirements in Section 013513 – Site Security and Health Requirements as applicable per Agency.

B. The Bidder's prices shall include all city, state, and federal sales, excise, and similar taxes that may lawfully be assessed in connection with the performance of work, and the purchased of materials to be incorporated in the work. **THIS PROJECT IS NOT TAX EXEMPT.**

2.0 - BID DOCUMENTS

A. The number of sets obtainable by one (1) party may be limited in accordance with available supply.

B. For the convenience of contractors, subcontractors and suppliers, bidding documents are available on the Owner's website at https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/bid-opportunities/bid-listing-electronic-plans.

3.0 - BIDDERS' OBLIGATIONS

A. Bidders must carefully examine the entire site of the work and shall make all reasonable and necessary investigations to inform themselves thoroughly as to the facilities available as well as to all the difficulties involved in the completion of all work in accordance with the specifications and the plans. Bidders are required to examine all maps, plans and data mentioned in the specifications. No plea of ignorance concerning observable existing conditions or difficulties that may be encountered in the execution of the work under this contract will be accepted as an excuse for any failure or omission on the part of the successful Bidder (contractor) to fulfill every detail of the requirements of the contract, nor accepted as a basis for any claims for extra compensation or time extension.

B. Under no circumstances will Bidders give their plans and specifications to other Bidders. It is highly encouraged, but not required, that all Bidders be on the official planholders list to receive project updates including but not limited to any addenda that are issued during the bidding process.

4.0 - INTERPRETATIONS

A. No Bidder shall be entitled to rely on oral or written representations from any person as to the meaning of the plans and specifications or the acceptability of alternate products, materials, form or type of construction.

B. Bidders shall make all requests for interpretations in writing and submit all requests to the Project Designer and Project Manager identified in Section 007300 – Supplementary Conditions with all necessary supporting documentation no less than five (5) working days before opening of bids. Responses to requests for interpretation will be issued via a written addendum and will be sent as promptly as is practicable to all official planholders and posted on the Owner's website. All such addenda shall become part of the bid and contract documents.

C. Bidders shall make all requests for an "Acceptable Substitution" on the Section 006325 Substitution Request Form. The request shall be emailed to the Project Designer and Project Manager identified in Section 007300 – Supplementary Conditions no less than five (5) working days before opening of bids. Responses to requests for substitutions will be issued via a written addendum and will be sent as promptly as is practicable to all official planholders and posted on the Owner's website. All such addenda shall become part of the bid and contract documents.

D. An "Acceptable Substitution" requested after the award of bid will only be approved if proven to the satisfaction of the Owner and the Designer that the product is acceptable in design, strength, durability, usefulness, and convenience for the purpose intended. Approval of the substitution after award is at the sole discretion of the Owner and all requests of this nature must be submitted in accordance with Article 3.1 of the General Conditions.

5.0 - BIDS AND BIDDING PROCEDURE

A. Bidders shall submit all submission forms and accompanying documents listed in Section 004113 – Bid Form, Article 5.0, Attachments to Bid by the stated time on the bid documents or the bid will be rejected for being non-responsive.

B. Depending on the specific project requirements, **the following is a GENERIC list** of all possible bid forms that may be due with bid submittals. Bidders must verify each specific project's requirements in Section 004113 to ensure they have provided all the required documentation with their submission.

Bid Submittal – due before stated date and time of bid opening (see IFB):

004113	Bid Form (all pages are always required)
004322	Unit Prices Form
004336	Proposed Subcontractors Form
004337	MBE/WBE/SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form
004338	MBE/WBE/SDVE Eligibility Determination for Joint Ventures
004339	MBE/WBE/SDVE GFE Determination
004340	SDVE Business Form
004541	Affidavit of Work Authorization
004545	Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification form

C. The Bidder shall submit its bid on the forms provided by the Owner in the same file format (PDF) with each space fully and properly completed, typewritten or legibly printed, including all amounts required for alternate bids, unit prices, cost accounting data, etc. The Owner will reject bids that are not on the Owner's forms or that do not contain all requested information. All forms can be found on the Owner's website at https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/bid-opportunities/bid-listing-electronic-plans and shall be submitted with your bid to FMDCBids@oa.mo.gov.

D. All bids shall be submitted without additional terms and conditions, modifications, or reservations. The completed forms should not include interlineations, alterations, or erasures. Bids not in compliance with the requirements of this paragraph will be rejected as non-responsive.

E. All bids shall be accompanied by a bid bond executed by the bidder and a duly authorized surety company, certified check, cashier's check or bank draft made payable to the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction, State of Missouri, in the amount indicated in the bid documents in Section 004113. Failure of the Bidder to submit the duly authorized bid bond or the full amount required shall be sufficient cause to reject his bid. The Bidder agrees that the proceeds of the check, draft, or bond shall become the property of the State of Missouri, if for any reason the Bidder withdraws his bid after bid closing or if the Bidder, within ten (10) working days after notification of award, refuses or is unable to 1) execute the tendered contract, 2) provide an acceptable performance and payment bond, or 3) provide evidence of required insurance coverage.

F. The bid bond check or draft submitted by the successful Bidder will be returned after the receipt of an acceptable performance and payment bond and execution of the formal contract. Checks or drafts of all other Bidders will be returned within a reasonable time after it is determined that the bid represented by same will receive no further consideration by the State of Missouri.

6.0 - SIGNING OF BIDS

A. A bid should contain the full and correct legal name of the Bidder. If the Bidder is an entity registered with the Missouri Secretary of State, the Bidder's name on the bid form should appear as shown in the Secretary of State's records. If the Bidder is an entity organized in a state other than Missouri, the Bidder must provide a Certificate of Authority to do business in the State of Missouri.

B. If the successful Bidder is doing business in the State of Missouri under a fictitious name, the Bidder shall furnish to Owner, attached to the Bid Form, a properly certified copy of the certificate of Registration of Fictitious Name from the State of Missouri, and such certificate shall remain on file with the Owner.

C. A bid from an individual shall be signed as noted on the Bid Form.

D. A bid from a partnership or joint venture shall require only one signature of a partner, an officer of the joint venture authorized to bind the venture, or an attorney-in-fact. If the bid is signed by an officer of

a joint venture or an attorney-in-fact, a document evidencing the individual's authority to execute contracts should be included with the bid form.

E. A bid from a limited liability company (LLC) shall be signed by a manager or a managing member of the LLC.

F. A bid from a corporation shall have the correct corporate name thereon and the signature of an authorized officer of the corporation. Title of office held by the person signing for the corporation shall appear, along with typed name of said individual and the corporate license number shall be provided. In addition, for corporate proposals, the President or Vice-President listed per the current filing with the Missouri Secretary of State should sign as the Bidder. If the signatory is other than the corporate president or vice president, the bidder must provide satisfactory evidence that the signatory has the legal authority to bind the corporation.

7.0 - RECEIVING BID SUBMITTALS

A. It is the Bidder's sole responsibility to ensure receipt of the bid submittals by Owner on or before the date and time specified in the Invitation for Bid or as modified via written addenda. Bids received after the date and time specified will not be considered by the Owner.

B. All bids shall be received via email at FMDCBids@oa.mo.gov and bids received by the Owner through any other means, including hard copies, will not be considered, and will be discarded by the Owner unopened.

8.0 - MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

A. Bidder may withdraw a bid at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, but no bidder may withdraw his bid for a period of twenty (20) working days after the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids.

B. Bidder may modify a bid until the scheduled closing time by sending a revised bid to FMDCBids@oa.mo.gov with a note in the subject line and body of the email that it is a revised bid. All revised bids must be submitted to FMDCBids@oa.mo.gov, revised bids sent any other way will not be considered.

9.0 - AWARD OF CONTRACT

A. The Owner reserves the right to reject any and/or all bids and further to waive all informalities in bidding when deemed in the best interest of the State of Missouri.

B. The Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with the work including, but not limited to, contracts for the furnishing and installation of furniture, equipment, machinery, appliances and other apparatuses.

C. The Owner will award a contract to the lowest, responsive, and responsible Bidder in accordance with Section 8.250, RSMo. No contract will be awarded to any Bidder who has had a contract with the Owner terminated within the preceding twelve months for material breach of contract or who has been suspended or debarred by the Owner.

D. Award of alternates, if any, will be made in numerical order unless all bids received are such that the order of acceptance of alternates does not affect the determination of the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder.

E. No award shall be considered binding upon the Owner until the written contract has been properly executed and the following documentation has been provided: 1) performance and payment bond consistent with Article 6.1 of the General Conditions; 2) proof of the required insurance coverage; 3) an executed Section 004541 - Affidavit of Work Authorization form; and 4) documentation evidence enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program.

F. Failure to execute and return the contract and associated documents within the prescribed period shall be treated, at the option of the Owner, as a breach of Bidder's obligation and the Owner shall be under no further obligation to Bidder.

G. Transient employers subject to Sections 285.230 and 285.234, RSMo, (out-of-state employers who temporarily transact any business in the State of Missouri) may be required to file a bond with the

Missouri Department of Revenue. No contract will be awarded by the Owner unless the successful Bidder certifies that he has complied with all applicable provisions of Section 285.230-234.

H. Sections 285.525 and 285.530, RSMo, require business entities to enroll and participate in a federal work authorization program in order to be eligible to receive award of any state contract in excess of $5,000. Bidders should submit with their bid an Affidavit of Work Authorization (Section 004541) along with appropriate documentation evidencing such enrollment and participation. Bidders must also submit an E-Verify Memorandum before the Owner may award a contract to the Bidder. Information regarding a E-Verify is located at https://www.e-verify.gov/employers/enrolling-in-e-verify. The contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that all subcontractors and suppliers associated with this contract enroll in E-Verify.

I. The successful Bidder must be registered in MissouriBUYS powered by MOVERS at https://missouribuys.mo.gov/supplier-registration# as an approved vendor prior to being issued a contract.

10.0 - CONTRACT SECURITY

A. The successful Bidder shall furnish a performance/payment bond as set forth in General Conditions Article 6.1 prior to the State executing the contract and issuing a notice to proceed.

11.0 - LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

A. If required by "Section 004113 – Bid Form," each Bidder must submit as part of their bid a list of subcontractors to be used in performing the work (Section 004336). The list must specify the name of the single designated subcontractor, manufacturer, or suppliers for each category of work listed in "Section 004336 - Proposed Subcontractors Form." If work within a category will be performed by more than one subcontractor, the bidder must provide the name of each subcontractor and specify the exact portion of the work to be done by each. If the Bidder intends to perform any of the designated subcontract work with the use of his own employees, the Bidder shall make that fact clear, by listing his own firm for the subject category. **If any category of work is left vacant or if more than one subcontractor is listed for any category without designating the portion of work to be performed by each, the bid shall be rejected.**

12.0 - WORKING DAYS

A. Contract duration time is stated in working days and will use the following definition in determining the actual calendar date for contract completion:

1. Working days are defined as all calendar days except Saturdays, Sundays and the following State of Missouri observed holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Lincoln Day, Washington's Birthday, Truman Day, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

13.0 - AMERICAN AND MISSOURI - MADE PRODUCTS AND FIRMS

A. By signing the bid form and submitting a bid on this project, the Bidder certifies that it will use American and Missouri products as set forth in Article 1.7 of the General Conditions. Bidders are advised to review those requirements carefully prior to bidding.

B. A preference shall be given to Missouri firms, corporations or individuals, or firms, corporations or individuals that maintain Missouri offices or places of business, when the quality of performance promised is equal or better and the price quoted is the same or less.

C. Pursuant to Section 34.076, RSMo, a contractor or Bidder domiciled outside the boundaries of the State of Missouri shall be required, in order to be successful, to submit a bid the same percent less than the lowest bid submitted by a responsible contractor or Bidder domiciled in Missouri as would be required for such a Missouri domiciled contractor or Bidder to succeed over the bidding contractor or Bidder domiciled outside Missouri on a like contract or bid being let in the Bidder's domiciliary state and, further, the contractor or Bidder domiciled outside the boundaries of Missouri shall be required to submit an audited financial statement as would be required of a Missouri domiciled contractor or Bidder on a like contract or bid being let in the domiciliary state of that contractor or Bidder.

14.0 – ANTI-DISCRIMINATION AGAINST ISRAEL ACT CERTIFICATION:

A. If the Bidder meets the section 34.600, RSMo., definition of a "company" and the Bidder has ten or more employees, the Bidder must certify in writing that the Bidder is not currently engaged in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel and shall not engage in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel, if awarded a contract, for the duration of the contract. The Bidder is required to complete and submit the applicable portion of Section 004545 - Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act Certification with its Bid Form. The applicable portion of the exhibit must be submitted prior to execution of a contract by the Owner and issuance of Notice to Proceed.

15.0 - MBE/WBE/SDVE INSTRUCTIONS

A. Definitions:

1. **"MBE"** means a Minority Business Enterprise.

2. **"MINORITY"** has the same meaning as set forth in 1 C.S.R. 10-17.010.

3. **"MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE"** has the same meaning as set forth in section 37.020, RSMo.

4. **"WBE"** means a Women's Business Enterprise.

5. **"WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISE"** has the same meaning as set forth in section 37.020, RSMo.

6. **"SDVE"** means a Service-Disabled Veterans Enterprise.

7. **"SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN"** has the same meaning as set forth in section 34.074, RSMo.

8. **"SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN ENTERPRISE"** has the same meaning as "Service-Disabled Veteran Business" set forth in section 34.074, RSMo.

B. MBE/WBE/SDVE General Requirements:

1. For all bids greater than $100,000, the Bidder shall obtain MBE, WBE and SDVE participation in an amount equal to or greater than the percentage goals set forth in the Invitation for Bid and the Bid Form, unless the Bidder is granted a Good Faith Effort waiver by the Director of the Division, as set forth below. If the Bidder does not meet the MBE, WBE and SDVE goals, or make a good faith effort to do so, the Bidder shall be nonresponsive, and its bid shall be rejected.

2. The Bidder should submit with its bid all the information requested in the MBE/WBE/SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form for every MBE, WBE, or SDVE subcontractor or material supplier the Bidder intends to use for the contract work. The Bidder is required to submit all MBE/WBE/SDVE documentation before the stated time and date set forth in the Invitation for Bid. If the Bidder fails to provide such information by the specified date and time, the Owner shall reject the bid.

3. The Director reserves the right to request additional information from a Bidder to clarify the Bidder's proposed MBE, WBE, and/or SDVE participation. The Bidder shall submit the clarifying information requested by the Owner within two (2) working days of receiving the request for clarification.

4. Pursuant to section 34.074, RSMo, a Prime Bidder that qualifies as an SDVE shall receive a three-percentage point bonus preference in the contract award evaluation process. The bonus preference will be calculated and applied by reducing the bid amount of the eligible SDVE by three percent of the apparent low responsive Bidder's bid. Based on this calculation, if the eligible SDVE's evaluation is less than the apparent low responsive Bidder's bid, the eligible SDVE's bid will become the apparent low responsive bid. This reduction is for evaluation purposes only and will have no impact on the actual amount(s) of the bid or the amount(s) of any contract awarded. In order to be eligible for the SDVE preference, the Bidder must complete and submit with its bid the Missouri Service-Disabled Veteran Business Form, and any information required by the form.

C. Computation of MBE/WBE/SDVE Goal Participation:

1. A Bidder who is a MBE, WBE, or SDVE may count 100% of the contract towards the MBE, WBE or SDVE goal, less any amounts awarded to another MBE, WBE or SDVE. (NOTE: a MBE firm that bids as general contractor must obtain WBE and SDVE participation; a WBE firm that bids as

a general contractor must obtain MBE and SDVE participation; and a SDVE firm that bids as general contractor must obtain MBE and WBE participation.) For the remaining contract amount to be counted towards the MBE, WBE or SDVE goal, the Bidder must complete the MBE/WBE/SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form (Section 004337) identifying itself as an MBE, WBE or SDVE.

2. The total dollar value of the work granted to a certified MBE, WBE or SDVE by the Bidder shall be counted towards the applicable goal.

3. Expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from a certified MBE, WBE, or SDVE supplier or manufacturer may be counted towards the MBE, WBE and SDVE goals, if the MBE, WBE, or SDVE assumes the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies.

4. The total dollar value of the work granted to a second or subsequent tier subcontractor or a supplier may be counted towards a Bidder's MBE, WBE and SDVE goals, if the MBE, WBE, or SDVE properly assumes the actual and contractual responsibility for the work.

5. The total dollar value of work granted to a certified joint venture equal to the percentage of the ownership and control of the MBE, WBE, or SDVE partner in the joint venture may be counted towards the MBE/WBE/SDVE goals.

6. Only expenditures to a MBE, WBE, or SDVE that performs a commercially useful function in the work may be counted towards the MBE, WBE and SDVE goals. A MBE, WBE, or SDVE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for executing a distinct element of the work and carrying out its responsibilities by performing, managing and supervising the work or providing supplies or manufactured materials.

D. Certification of MBE/WBE/SDVE Subcontractors:

1. In order to be counted towards the goals, an MBE or WBE must be certified by the State of Missouri Office of Equal Opportunity and an SDVE must be certified by the State of Missouri, Office of Equal Opportunity or by the Federal U.S. Small Business Administration directory.

2. The Bidder may determine the certification status of a proposed MBE or WBE subcontractor or supplier by referring to the Office of Equal Opportunity (OEO)'s online MBE/WBE directory https://apps1.mo.gov/MWBCertifiedFirms/. The Bidder may determine the eligibility of a SDVE subcontractor or supplier by referring to the Office of Equal Opportunity online SDVE directory at https://oeo.mo.gov/sdve-certification-program/ or the Federal U.S. Small Business Administration directory https://veterans.certify.sba.gov/#search.

3. Additional information, clarifications, or other information regarding the MBE/WBE/SDVE listings in the directories may be obtained by contacting the Contract Specialist of record as shown in the Supplementary Conditions (Section 007300).

E. Waiver of MBE/WBE/SDVE Participation:

1. If a Bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the required MBE, WBE and/or SDVE participation and has failed, the Bidder shall submit with its bid the information requested in MBE/WBE/SDVE Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination form. The Director will determine if the Bidder made a good faith effort to meet the applicable goals. If the Director determines that the Bidder did not make a good faith effort, the bid shall be rejected as being nonresponsive to the bid requirements. Bidders who demonstrate that they have made a good faith effort to include MBE, WBE, and/or SDVE participation will be granted a waiver and will be considered to be responsive to the applicable participation goals, regardless of the percent of actual participation obtained, if the bid is otherwise acceptable.

2. In determining whether a Bidder has made a good faith effort to obtain MBE, WBE and/or SDVE participation, the Director may evaluate the factors set forth in 1 CSR 30-5.010(6)(C) and the following:

   a. The amount of actual participation obtained;

b. How and when the Bidder contacted potential MBE, WBE, and SDVE subcontractors and suppliers;

c. The documentation provided by the Bidder to support its contacts, including whether the Bidder provided the names, addresses, phone numbers, and dates of contact for MBE/WBE/SDVE firms contacted for specific categories of work;

d. If project information, including plans and specifications, were provided to MBE/WBE/SDVE subcontractors;

e. Whether the Bidder made any attempts to follow-up with MBE, WBE or SDVE firms prior to bid;

f. Amount of bids received from any of the subcontractors and/or suppliers that the Bidder contacted;

g. The Bidder's stated reasons for rejecting any bids;

F. Contractor MBE/WBE/SDVE Obligations

1. If awarded a contract, the Bidder will be contractually required to subcontract with or obtain materials from the MBE, WBE, and SDVE firms listed in its bid, in amounts equal to or greater than the dollar amount in the bid, unless the amount is modified in writing by the Owner.

2. If the Contractor fails to meet or maintain the participation requirements contained in the Contractor's bid, the Contractor must satisfactorily explain to the Director why it cannot comply with the requirement and why failing meeting the requirement was beyond the Contractor's control. If the Director finds the Contractor's explanation unsatisfactory, the Director may take any appropriate action including, but not limited to:

   a. Declaring the Contractor ineligible to participate in any contracts with the Division for up to twelve (12) months (suspension); and/or

   b. Declaring the Contractor be nonresponsive to the Invitation for Bid, or in breach of contract and rejecting the bid or terminating the contract.

3. If the Contractor replaces an MBE, WBE, or SDVE during the course of the contract, the Contractor shall replace it with another MBE, WBE, or SDVE or make a good faith effort to do so. All MBE, WBE and SDVE substitutions must be approved by the Director in writing.

4. The Contractor shall provide the Owner with regular reports on its progress in meeting its MBE/WBE/SDVE obligations. At a minimum, the Contractor shall report the dollar-value of work completed by each MBE, WBE, or SDVE during the preceding month and the cumulative total of work completed by each MBE, WBE or SDVE to date with each monthly application for payment. The Contractor shall also make a final report, which shall include the total dollar-value of work completed by each MBE, WBE, and SDVE during the entire contract.

State of Missouri
Construction Contract

THIS AGREEMENT is made (DATE) by and between:

Contractor Name and Address

hereinafter called the "Contractor," and the **State of Missouri**, hereinafter called the **"Owner"**, represented by the Office of Administration, Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction.

WITNESSETH, that the Contractor and the Owner, for the consideration stated herein agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. STATEMENT OF WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all labor and materials and perform all work required for furnishing and installing all labor, materials, equipment and transportation and everything necessarily inferred from the general nature and tendency of the plans and specifications for the proper execution of the work for:

Project Name: **Parking Lot Site Improvements/ CDL Super Site Parking Lot Repairs**
Troop F Headquarters & CDL Super Sites
Jefferson City / St Martins, Missouri

Project Number: **R2401-01**

in strict accordance with the Contract Documents as enumerated in Article 7, all of which are made a part hereof.

ARTICLE 2. TIME OF COMPLETION

The contract performance time is 150 **working days** from the transmittal date of this agreement. The contract completion date is **MONTH, DAY, YEAR**. This time includes ten (10) working days for the Contractor to receive, sign and return the contract form along with required bonding and insurance certificates. Failure of the Contractor to provide correct bonding and insurance within the ten (10) working days shall not be grounds for a time extension. Receipt of proper bonding and insurance is a condition precedent to the formation of the contract and if not timely received, may result in forfeiture of the Contractor's bid security. Work may not commence until the Owner issues a written Notice to Proceed and must commence within seven (7) working days thereafter.

ARTICLE 3. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Whenever time is mentioned in this contract, time shall be and is of the essence of this contract. The Owner would suffer a loss should the Contractor fail to have the work embraced in this contract fully completed on or before the time above specified. THEREFORE, the parties hereto realize in order to adjust satisfactorily the damages on account of such failure that it might be impossible to compute accurately or estimate the amount of such loss or damages which the Owner would sustain by reason of failure to complete fully said work within the time required by this contract. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees to pay the Owner, as and for **liquidated damages, the sum of $1,000** per day for each and every day, Sunday and legal holidays excepted, during which the work remains incomplete and unfinished. Any sum which may be due the Owner for such damages shall be deducted and retained by the Owner from any balance which may be due the Contractor when said work shall have been finished and accepted. But such provisions shall not release the Bond of the Contractor from liability according to its terms. In case of failure to complete, the Owner will be under no obligation to show or prove any actual or specific loss or damage.

ARTICLE 4. CONTRACT SUM

The Owner shall pay the Contractor for the prompt, faithful and efficient performance of the conditions and undertakings of this contract, subject to additions, and deductions as provided herein, in current funds the sum of:

Base Bid: $

Accepted Alternates, if applicable to the Project and accepted by the Owner.

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT: ($CONTRACT AMOUNT)

UNIT PRICES: The Owner accepts the following Unit Prices:

For changing specified quantities of work from those indicated by the contract drawings and specifications, upon written instructions of Owner, the following unit prices shall prevail. The unit prices include all labor, overhead and profit, materials, equipment, appliances, bailing, shoring, shoring removal, etc., to cover the finished work of the several kinds of work called for. Only a single unit price shall be given and it shall apply for either MORE or LESS work than that shown on the drawings and called for in the specifications or included in the Base Bid. In the event of more or less units than so indicated or included, change orders may be issued for the increased or decreased amount.

ARTICLE 5. PREVAILING WAGE RATE

MISSOURI PREVAILING WAGE LAW (Sections 290.210 to 290.340, RSMo): The Contractor shall pay not less than the specified hourly rate of wages, as set out in the wage order attached to and made part of the specifications for work under this contract, to all workers performing work under the contract, in accordance with sections 290.210 to 290.340, RSMo. The Contractor shall forfeit a penalty to the Owner of one hundred dollars per day (or portion of a day) for each worker that is paid less than the specified rates for any work done under the contract by the Contractor or by any subcontractor, in accordance with section 290.250, RSMo.

DAVIS-BACON ACT: If this Project is financed in whole or in part from Federal funds (as indicated in the Instructions to Bidders or other bid or contract documents for this Project), then this contract shall be subject to all applicable federal labor statutes, rules and regulations, including provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act, 40 U.S.C. §3141 et seq., and the "Federal Labor Standards Provisions," as further set forth in Section 007333 – Supplementary General Conditions for Federally Funded/Assisted Construction Projects, which is incorporated into the contract by reference. Where the Missouri Prevailing Wage Law and the Davis-Bacon Act require payment of different wages for work performed under this contract, the Contractor and all Subcontractors shall pay the greater of the wages required under either law, on a classification-by-classification basis.

ARTICLE 6. MINORITY/WOMEN/SERVICE DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION

The Contractor has been granted a waiver of the 10% MBE and 10% WBE and 3% SDVE participation goals. The Contractor agrees to secure the MBE/WBE/SDVE participation amounts for this project as follows: (OR)

The Contractor has met the MBE/WBE/SDVE participation goals and agrees to secure the MBE/WBE/SDVE participation amounts for this project as follows:

MBE/WBE/SDVE Firm: Subcontract Amt:$
MBE/WBE/SDVE Firm: Subcontract Amt:$
MBE/WBE/SDVE Firm: Subcontract Amt:$

Total $

MBE/WBE/SDVE assignments identified above shall not be changed without a contract change signed by the Owner.

The Director of the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction or his Designee shall be the final authority to resolve disputes and disagreements between the Contractor and the MBE/WBE/SDVE firms listed above when such disputes impact the subcontract amounts shown above.

ARTICLE 7. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The following documents are hereby incorporated into this contract by reference (all division/section numbers and titles are as utilized in the Project Manual published by the Owner for this Project):

1. Division 0 – Procurement and Contracting Information, including, but not limited to:
    a. Invitation for Bid (Section 001116)
    b. Instructions to Bidders (Section 002113)
    c. Supplementary Instructions to Bidders (if applicable) (Section 002213)
    d. The following documents as completed and executed by the Contractor and accepted by the Owner, if applicable:
        i. Bid Form (Section 004113)
        ii. Unit Prices (Section 004322)
        iii. Proposed Contractors Form (Section 004336)
        iv. MBE, WBE, SDVE Compliance Evaluation Form(s) (Section 004337)
        v. MBE, WBE, SDVE Eligibility Determination Form for Joint Ventures (Section 004338)
        vi. MBE, WBE, SDVE Good Faith Effort (GFE) Determination Form (Section 004339)
        vii. Missouri Service Disabled Veteran Business Form (Section 004340)
        viii. Affidavit of Work Authorization (Section 004541)
        ix. Affidavit for Affirmative Action (Section 005414), if applicable
    e. Performance and Payment Bond, completed and executed by the Contractor and surety (Section 006113)
    f. General Conditions (Section 007213)
    g. Supplementary Conditions (Section 007300)
    h. Supplementary General Conditions for Federally Funded/Assisted Construction Projects (Section 007333), if applicable
    i. Wage Rate(s) (Section 007346)
2. Division 1 – General Requirements
3. All Drawings identified in the Project Manual
4. All Technical Specifications included in the Project Manual
5. Addenda, if applicable

ARTICLE 8 – CERTIFICATION

By signing this contract, the Contractor hereby re-certifies compliance with all legal requirements set forth in Section 6.0, Bidder's Certifications of the Bid Form.

By signature below, the parties hereby execute this contract document.

APPROVED:

_____
Crystal Wessing, Interim Director
Division of Facilities Management,
Design and Construction

_____
Contractor's Authorized Signature

I, Corporate Secretary, certify that I am Secretary of the corporation named above and that (CONTRACTOR NAME), who signed said contract on behalf of the corporation, was then (TITLE) of said corporation and that said contract was duly signed for and in behalf of the corporation by authority of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

_____
Corporate Secretary

Bond No._____

SECTION 006113 - PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND FORM

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT we _____

as principal, and _____

_____as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the

STATE OF MISSOURI. in the sum of _____ Dollars ($)

for payment whereof the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has, by means of a written agreement dated the _____

day of_____, 20_____, enter into a contract with the State of Missouri for

_____

_____

_____

(Insert Project Title and Number)

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall faithfully perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of said contract during the original term of said contract and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the State of Missouri, with or without notice to the Surety and during the life of any guaranty required under the contract; and shall also faithfully perform and fulfill all undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made with or without notice to the Surety; and shall also promptly make payment for materials incorporated, consumed or used in connection with the work set forth in the contract referred to above, and all insurance premiums, both compensation and all other kinds of insurance, on said work, and for all labor performed on such work, whether by subcontractor or otherwise, at not less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character (exclusive of maintenance work) in the locality in which the work is performed and not less than the prevailing hourly rate of wages for legal holiday and overtime work (exclusive of maintenance work) in the locality in which the work is performed both as determined by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations or determined by the Court of Appeal, as provided for in said contract and in any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may be hereafter made, with or without notice to the Surety, then, this obligation shall be void and of no effect, but it is expressly understood that if the Principal should make default in or should fail to strictly, faithfully and efficiently do, perform and comply with any or more of the covenants, agreements, stipulations, conditions, requirements or undertakings, as specified in or by the terms of said contract, and with the time therein named, then this obligation shall be valid and binding upon each of the parties hereto and this bond shall remain in full force and effect; and the same may be sued on at the instance of any material man, laborer, mechanic, subcontractor, individual, or otherwise to whom such payment is due, in the name of the State of Missouri, to the use of any such person.

AND, IT IS FURTHER specifically provided that any modifications which may hereinafter be made in the terms of the contract or in the work to be done under it or the giving by the Owner of any extension of the time for the performance of the contract or any other forbearance on the part of either the Owner or the Principal to the other, shall not in any way release the Principal and the Surety, or either or any of them, their heirs, executors, administrators and successors, from their liability hereunder, notice to the Surety of any such extension, modifications or forbearance being hereby waived.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bounden parties have executed the within instrument this _____ day of _____, 20 ____.

AS APPLICABLE:

AN INDIVIDUAL

Name: _____

Signature: _____

A PARTNERSHIP

Name of Partner: _____

Signature of Partner: _____

Name of Partner: _____

Signature of Partner: _____

CORPORATION

Firm Name: _____

Signature of President: _____

SURETY

Surety Name: _____

Attorney-in-Fact: _____

Address of Attorney-in-Fact: _____

_____

Telephone Number of Attorney-in-Fact: _____

Signature Attorney-in-Fact: _____

NOTE: Surety shall attach Power of Attorney

STATE OF MISSOURI
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION
DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION REQUEST

PROJECT NUMBER

PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX

☐ SUBSTITUTION PRIOR TO BID OPENING
(Minimum of (5) working days prior to receipt of Bids as per Article 4 – Instructions to Bidders)

☐ SUBSTITUTION FOLLOWING AWARD
(Maximum of (20) working days from Notice to Proceed as per Article 3 – General Conditions)

FROM: BIDDER/CONTRACTOR (PRINT COMPANY NAME)

TO: ARCHITECT/ENGINEER (PRINT COMPANY NAME)

Bidder/Contractor hereby requests acceptance of the following product or systems as a substitution in accordance with provisions of Division One of the Bidding Documents:

SPECIFIED PRODUCT OR SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION SECTION NO.

SUPPORTING DATA

☐ Product data for proposed substitution is attached (include description of product, standards, performance, and test data)

☐ Sample ☐ Sample will be sent, if requested

QUALITY COMPARISON

	SPECIFIED PRODUCT	SUBSTITUTION REQUEST
NAME, BRAND		
CATALOG NO.		
MANUFACTURER		
VENDOR		

PREVIOUS INSTALLATIONS

PROJECT	ARCHITECT/ENGINEER	
LOCATION		DATE INSTALLED

SIGNIFICANT VARIATIONS FROM SPECIFIED PRODUCT

REASON FOR SUBSTITUTION

DOES PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION AFFECT OTHER PARTS OF WORK?

☐ YES ☐ NO

IF YES, EXPLAIN

SUBSTITUTION REQUIRES DIMENSIONAL REVISION OR REDESIGN OF STRUCTURE OR A/E WORK

☐ YES ☐ NO

BIDDER'S/CONTRACTOR'S STATEMENT OF CONFORMANCE OF PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION TO CONTRACT REQUIREMENT:

We have investigated the proposed substitution. We believe that it is equal or superior in all respects to specified product, except as stated above; that it will provide the same Warranty as specified product; that we have included complete implications of the substitution; that we will pay redesign and other costs caused by the substitution which subsequently become apparent; and that we will pay costs to modify other parts of the Work as may be needed, to make all parts of the Work complete and functioning as a result of the substitution.

BIDDER/CONTRACTOR	DATE

REVIEW AND ACTION

☐ Resubmit Substitution Request with the following additional information:

☐ Substitution is accepted.

☐ Substitution is accepted with the following comments:

☐ Substitution is not accepted.

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER	DATE

STATE OF MISSOURI
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION
DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

FINAL RECEIPT OF PAYMENT AND RELEASE

PROJECT NUMBER

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT THAT: hereinafter called "Subcontractor" who heretofore entered into an agreement with hereinafter called "Contractor", for the performance of work and/or furnishing of material for the construction of the project entitled

(PROJECT TITLE, PROJECT LOCATION, AND PROJECT NUMBER)

at

(ADDRESS OF PROJECT)

for the State of Missouri (Owner) which said subcontract is by this reference incorporated herein, in consideration of such final payment by Contractor.

DOES HEREBY:

1. ACKNOWLEDGE that they have been **PAID IN FULL** all sums due for work and materials contracted or done by their Subcontractors, Material Vendors, Equipment and Fixture Suppliers, Agents and Employees, or otherwise in the performance of the Work called for by the aforesaid Contract and all modifications or extras or additions thereto, for the construction of said project or otherwise.
2. RELEASE and fully, finally, and forever discharge the Owner from any and all suits, actions, claims, and demands for payment for work performed or materials supplied by Subcontractor in accordance with the requirements of the above referenced Contract.
1. REPRESENT that all of their Employees, Subcontractors, Material Vendors, Equipment and Fixture Suppliers, and everyone else has been **paid in full** all sums due them, or any of them, in connection with performance of said Work, or anything done or omitted by them, or any of them in connection with the construction of said improvements, or otherwise.

DATED this day of , 20 .

NAME OF SUBCONTRACTOR

BY (TYPED OR PRINTED NAME)

SIGNATURE

TITLE

ORIGINAL: FILE/Closeout Documents

STATE OF MISSOURI
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION
DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT,
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

PAY APP NO.	PROJECT NUMBER
CHECK IF FINAL ☐**FINAL**	DATE

MBE/WBE/SDVE PROGRESS REPORT

Remit with **ALL** Progress and Final Payments

(Please check appropriate box) ☐CONSULTANT ☐CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT TITLE	
PROJECT LOCATION	
FIRM	
ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM (Same as Line Item 1. on Form A of Application for Payment) **$**	TOTAL CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Same as Line Item 3. on Form A of Application for Payment) **$**

THE TOTAL MBE/WBE/SDVE PARTICIPATION DOLLAR AMOUNT OF THIS PROJECT AS INDICATED IN THE ORIGINAL CONTRACT: **$**

SELECT MBE, WBE, SDVE	ORIGINAL CONTRACT PARTICIPATION AMOUNT	PARTICIPATION AMOUNT PAID-TO-DATE (includes approved contract changes)	CONSULTANT/SUBCONSULTANT OR CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER COMPANY NAME
☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ SDVE	$	$	
☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ SDVE	$	$	
☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ SDVE	$	$	
☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ SDVE	$	$	
☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ SDVE	$	$	
☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ SDVE	$	$	

Revised 06/2023

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MBE/WBE/SDVE PROGRESS REPORT

CONTRACTOR OR CONSULTANT TO FILL OUT AND REMIT WITH EACH PAY APPLICATION:

The MBE/WBE/SDVE Progress Report for the project is issued with the contract comprising values reported in the consultant's Proposal or on the successful contractor's Section 004337 Compliance Evaluation Forms.

At Initial Pay Application fill in the following:

1. Pay App No. Start with 1.
2. Fill in the Project Number and Date.
3. Enter Project Title, Project Location, and Firm.
4. Fill in the "Original Contract Sum" and "Total Contract Sum To Date" (Reference applicable Line Items on Form A of Application for Payment).
5. Indicate the Total Participation Dollar Amount from the Original Contract.
6. Select MBE, WBE, or SDVE for each Consultant/Subconsultant or Contractor/Subcontractor/Supplier.
7. Enter the "Total Amount of Subcontract", "$ Amount (Paid-To-Date)", and Company Name.

For all subsequent Pay Applications fill in the following:

1. Pay App No.
2. If Final Pay App, check box.
3. Fill in the Project Number and Date.
4. Enter Project Title, Project Location, and Firm
5. At each Pay App fill in the "Original Contract Sum" and "Total Contract Sum To Date" (reference applicable Line Items on Form A of Application for Payment).
6. Indicate the Total Participation Dollar Amount from the Original Contract.
7. Select MBE, WBE, or SDVE for each Consultant/Subconsultant or Contractor/Subcontractor/Supplier
8. Enter the "Total Amount of Subcontract", "$ Amount (Paid-To-Date)", and Company Name.

STATE OF MISSOURI
OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION
DIVISION OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
AFFIDAVIT – COMPLIANCE WITH PREVAILING WAGE LAW

PROJECT NUMBER

Before me, the undersigned Notary Public, in and for the County of _____

State of _____ personally came and appeared _____
(NAME)

_____ of the _____
(POSITION) (NAME OF THE COMPANY)

(a corporation) (a partnership) (a proprietorship) and after being duly sworn did depose and say that all provisions and requirements set out in Chapter 290, Sections 290.210 through and including 290.340, Missouri Revised Statutes, pertaining to the payment of wages to workmen employed on public works project have been fully satisfied and there has been no exception to the full and completed compliance with said provisions and requirements and with Wage Determination No: _____ issued by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations, State of Missouri on the _____ day of _____ 20 __ in carrying out the contract and working in connection with _____
(NAME OF PROJECT)

Located at _____ in _____ County
(NAME OF THE INSTITUTION)

Missouri, and completed on the _____ day of _____ 20 __

SIGNATURE

NOTARY INFORMATION

NOTARY PUBLIC EMBOSSER OR BLACK INK RUBBER STAMP SEAL	STATE		COUNTY (OR CITY OF ST. LOUIS)
	SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME, THIS DAY OF YEAR		**USE RUBBER STAMP IN CLEAR AREA BELOW**
	NOTARY PUBLIC SIGNATURE	MY COMMISSION EXPIRES	
	NOTARY PUBLIC NAME (TYPED OR PRINTED)		

FILE: Closeout Documents

GENERAL CONDITIONS

INDEX

A. These General Conditions apply to each section of these specifications. The Contractor is subject to the provisions contained herein.

B. The General Conditions are intended to define the relationship of the Owner, the Designer and the Contractor thereby establishing certain rules and provisions governing the operation and performance of the work so that the work may be performed in a safe, orderly, expeditious and workmanlike manner.

ARTICLE 1 – GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 1.1 - DEFINITIONS

As used in these contract documents, the following terms shall have the meanings and refer to the parties designated in these definitions.

1. **"COMMISSIONER":** The Commissioner of the Office of Administration.
2. **"CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS":** The "Construction Documents" shall consist of the Project Manual, Drawings and Addenda.
3. **"CONSTRUCTION REPRESENTATIVE:"** Whenever the term "Construction Representative" is used, it shall mean the Owner's Representative at the work site.
4. **"CONTRACTOR"**: Party or parties who have entered into a contract with the Owner to furnish work under these specifications and drawings.
5. **"DESIGNER"**: When the term "Designer" is used herein, it shall refer to the Architect, Engineer, or Consultant of Record specified and defined in Paragraph 2.0 of the Supplemental Conditions, or his duly authorized representative. The Designer may be either a consultant or state employee.
6. **"DIRECTOR"**: Whenever the term "Director" is used, it shall mean the Director of the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction or his Designee, representing the Office of Administration, State of Missouri. The Director is the agent of the Owner.
7. **"DIVISION":** Shall mean the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction, State of Missouri.
8. **"INCIDENTAL JOB BURDENS":** Shall mean those expenses relating to the cost of work, incurred either in the home office or on the job-site, which are necessary in the course of doing business but are incidental to the job. Such costs include office supplies and equipment, postage, courier services, telephone expenses including long distance, water and ice and other similar expenses.
9. **"JOINT VENTURE"**: An association of two (2) or more businesses to carry out a single business enterprise for profit for which purpose they combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge.
10. **"OWNER"**: Whenever the term "Owner" is used, it shall mean the State of Missouri. Acting by and through the Office of Administration, Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction.
11. **"PROJECT"**: Wherever the term "Project" is used, it shall mean the work required to be completed by the construction contract.
12. **"PROJECT MANUAL"**: The "Project Manual" shall consist of Introductory Information, Invitation for Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Documents, Additional Information, Standard Forms, General Conditions, Supplemental General Conditions, General Requirements and Technical Specifications.
13. **"SUBCONTRACTOR"**: Party or parties who contract under, or for the performance of part or this entire Contract between the Owner and Contractor. The subcontract may or may not be direct with the Contractor.
14. **"WORK"**: All supervision, labor, materials, tools, supplies, equipment, and any incidental operations and/or activities required by or reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents necessary to construct the Project and to produce the results intended by the Contract Documents in a safe, expeditious, orderly, and workmanlike manner so that the project shall be complete and finished in the best manner known to each respective trade.
15. "**WORKING DAYS**": are all calendar days except Saturdays, Sundays and the following holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Lincoln Day, Washington's Birthday (observed), Truman Day, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans Day (observed), Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.

ARTICLE 1.2 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. In case of discrepancy between drawings and specifications, specifications shall govern. Should discrepancies in architectural drawings, structural drawings and mechanical drawings occur, architectural drawings shall govern and, in case of conflict between structural and mechanical drawings, structural drawings shall govern.

B. Specifications are separated into titled divisions for convenience of reference only and to facilitate letting of contracts and subcontracts. The Contractor is responsible for establishing the scope of work for subcontractors, which may cross titled divisions. Neither the Owner nor Designer will establish limits and jurisdiction of subcontracts.

C. Figured dimensions take precedence over scaled measurements and details over smaller scale general drawings. In the event of conflict between any of the documents contained within the contract, the documents shall take precedence and be controlling in the following sequence: addenda, supplementary general conditions, general conditions, division 1 specifications, technical division specifications, drawings, bid form and instructions to bidders.

D. Anything shown on drawings and not mentioned in these specifications or vice versa, as well as any incidental work which is obviously necessary to complete the project within the limits established by the drawings and specifications, although not shown on or described therein, shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost as a part of his contract.

E. Upon encountering conditions differing materially from those indicated in the contract documents, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Designer and Construction Representative in writing before such conditions are disturbed. The Designer shall promptly investigate said conditions and report to the Owner, with a recommended course of action**.** If conditions do materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in contract cost or time required for completion of any portion of the work, a contract change will be initiated as outlined in Article 4 of these General Conditions.

E. Only work included in the contract documents is authorized, and the Contractor shall do no work other than that described therein or in accordance with appropriately authorized and approved contract changes.

ARTICLE 1.3 - COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS, PERMITS, REGULATIONS AND INSPECTIONS

A. Since the Owner is the State of Missouri, municipal or political subdivisions, zoning ordinances, construction codes (other than licensing of trades), and other like ordinances are not applicable to construction on Owner's property, and Contractor will not be required to submit drawings and specifications to any municipal or political subdivision, authority, obtain construction permits or any other licenses (other than licensing of trades) or permits from or submit to inspections by any municipality or political subdivision relating to the construction for this project. All permits or licenses required by municipality or political subdivision for operation on property not belonging to Owner shall be obtained by and paid for by Contractor. Each Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that pertain to the work of this contract.

B. Contractors, subcontractors and their employees engaged in the businesses of electrical, mechanical, plumbing, carpentry, sprinkler system work, and other construction related trades shall be licensed to perform such work by the municipal or political subdivision where the project is located, if such licensure is required by local code. Local codes shall dictate the level (master, journeyman, and apprentice) and the number, type and ratio of licensed tradesmen required for this project within the jurisdiction of such municipal or political subdivision.

C. Equipment and controls manufacturers and their authorized service and installation technicians that do not maintain an office within the jurisdiction of the municipal or political subdivision but are a listed or specified contractor or subcontractor on this project are exempt from Paragraph 1.3 B above.

D. The Contractor shall post a copy of the wage determination issued for the project and included as a part of the contract documents, in a prominent and easily accessible location at the site of construction for the duration of the project.

E. Any contractor or subcontractor to such contractor at any tier signing a contract to work on this project shall provide a ten-hour Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) construction safety program for their on-site employees which includes a course in construction safety and health approved by OSHA or a similar program approved by the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations which is at least as stringent as an approved OSHA program. The contractor shall forfeit as a penalty to the public body on whose

behalf the contract is made or awarded, two thousand five hundred dollars plus one hundred dollars for each employee employed by the contractor or subcontractor, for each calendar day, or portion thereof, such employee is employed without the required training.

ARTICLE 1.4 - NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

A. The Contractor and his subcontractors will not discriminate against individuals based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, or age, but may use restrictions which relate to bona fide occupational qualifications. Specifically, the Contractor and his subcontractors shall not discriminate:

1. Against recipients of service on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age.
2. Against any employee or applicant, for employment on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex or otherwise qualified disability status.
3. Against any applicant for employment or employee on the basis of age, where such applicant or employee is between ages 40 and 70 and where such Contractor employs at least 20 persons.
4. Against any applicant for employment or employee on the basis of that person's status as a disabled or Vietnam-era veteran.

The Contractor and his Subcontractors will ensure applicants for employment and employees are treated equally without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion and transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor and his Subcontractors will give written notice of their commitments under this clause to any labor union with which they have bargaining or other agreements under this clause to any labor union with which they have bargaining or other agreements.

B. In the event of the Contractor's or his subcontractor's noncompliance with any provisions of this Article of the Contract, the Owner may cancel this contract in whole or in part or require the Contractor to terminate his contract with the subcontractor.

ARTICLE 1.5 - ANTI-KICKBACK

No employee of the division, shall have or acquire any pecuniary interest, whether direct or indirect, in this contract or in any part hereof. No officer, employee, designer, attorney, or administrator of or for the Owner who is authorized in such capacity and on behalf of the Owner to exercise any legislative, executive, supervisory or other similar functions in connection with the construction of the project, shall have or acquire any pecuniary interest, whether direct or indirect, in this contract, any material supply contract, subcontract, insurance contract, or any other contract pertaining to the project.

ARTICLE 1.6 - PATENTS AND ROYALTIES

A. The Contractor shall hold and save the Owner and its officers, agents, servants, and employees harmless from liabilities of any nature or kind, including cost and expenses, for, or on account of, any patented or unpatented invention, process, article or appliance manufactured or used in the performance of this contract, including its use by the Owner, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the contract documents.

B. If the Contractor uses any design, device or materials covered by letters, patent or copyright, the Contractor shall provide for such use by suitable agreement with the Owner of such patented or copyrighted design, device or material. It is mutually agreed and understood, without exception, that the contract prices shall include all royalties or costs arising from the use of such design, device or materials, in any way involved in the work. The Contractor and/or his sureties shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner of the project from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of such patented or copyrighted design, device or materials or any trademark or copyright in connection with work agreed to be performed under this contract and shall indemnify the Owner for any cost, expense or damage it may be obliged to pay by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution of the work or after completion of the work.

ARTICLE 1.7 - PREFERENCE FOR AMERICAN AND MISSOURI PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

A. By virtue of statutory authority a preference will be given to Missouri labor and to products of mines, forests and quarries of the state of Missouri when they are found in marketable quantities in the state, and all such materials shall be of the best quality and suitable character that can be obtained at reasonable market prices, all as provided for in Section 8.280, Missouri Revised Statutes and Cumulative Supplements.

B. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 34.076 Missouri Revised Statutes and Cumulative Supplements, a preference shall be given to those persons doing business as Missouri firms, corporations, or individuals, or which maintain Missouri offices or places of business, when the quality of performance promised is equal or better and the price quoted is the same or less. In addition, in order for a non-domiciliary bidder to be successful, his bid must be that same percentage lower than a domiciliary Missouri bidder's bid, as would be required for a Missouri bidder to successfully bid in the non-domiciliary state.

C In accordance with the Missouri Domestic Products Procurement Act Section 34.350 RSMo and Cumulative Supplements any manufactured goods or commodities used or supplied in the performance of this contract or any subcontract thereto shall be manufactured, assembled or produced in the United States, unless the specified products are not manufactured, assembled or produced in the United States in sufficient quantities to meet the agency's requirements or cannot be manufactured, assembled or produced in the United States within the necessary time in sufficient quantities to meet the contract requirements, or if obtaining the specified products manufactured, assembled or produced in the United States would increase the cost of this contract for purchase of the product by more than ten percent.

ARTICLE 1.8 - COMMUNICATIONS

A. All notices, requests, instructions, approvals, and claims must be in writing and shall be delivered to the Designer and copied to the Construction Representative for the project except as required by Article 1.12 Disputes and Disagreements, or as otherwise specified by the Owner in writing as stated in Section 012600. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given as of the time of actual receipt.

B. The Contractor shall attend on-site progress and coordination meetings, as scheduled by the Construction Representative, no less than once a month.

C. The Contractor shall ensure that major subcontractors and suppliers shall attend monthly progress meetings as necessary to coordinate the work, and as specifically requested by the Construction Representative.

ARTICLE 1.9 - SEPARATE CONTRACTS AND COOPERATION

A. The Owner reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this work. The Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and the execution of their work and shall properly connect and coordinate his work with theirs.

B. The Contractor shall consult the drawings for all other contractors in connection with this work. Any work conflicting with the above shall be brought to the attention of the Owner’s Representative before the work is performed. If the Contractor fails to do this, and constructs any work which interferes with the work of another contractor, the Contractor shall remove any part so conflicting and rebuild same, as directed by the Owner’s Representative at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Each contractor shall be required to coordinate his work with other contractors so as to afford others reasonable opportunity for execution of their work. No contractor shall delay any other contractor by neglecting to perform contract work at the proper time. If any contractor causes delay to another, they shall be liable directly to that contractor for such delay in addition to any liquidated damages which might be due the Owner.

D. Should the Contractor or project associated subcontractors refuse to cooperate with the instructions and reasonable requests of other Contractors or other subcontractors in the overall coordinating of the work, the Owner may take such appropriate action and issue directions, as required, to avoid unnecessary and unwarranted delays.

E. Each Contractor shall be responsible for damage done to Owner's or other Contractor's property by him/her or workers in his employ through their fault or negligence.

F. Should a Contractor sustain any damage through any act or omission of any other Contractor having a contract with the Owner, the Contractor so damaged shall have no claim or cause of action against the Owner for such damage, but shall have a claim or cause of action against the other Contractor to recover any and all damages sustained by reason of the acts or omissions of such Contractor. The phrase "acts or omissions" as used in this section shall be defined to include, but

not be limited to, any unreasonable delay on the part of any such contractors.

ARTICLE 1.10 - ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT

A. No assignment by Contractor of any amount or any part of this contract or of the funds to be received there under will be recognized unless such assignment has had the written approval of the Director and the surety has been given due notice of such assignment and has furnished written consent thereto. In addition to the usual recitals in assignment contracts, the following language must be set forth: "It is agreed that the funds to be paid to the assignee under this assignment are subject to performance by the Contractor of this contract and to claims or liens for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the work called for in said contract in favor of all persons, firms or corporations rendering such services or supplying such materials."

ARTICLE 1.11 - INDEMNIFICATION

A. Contractor agrees to indemnify and save harmless Owner and its respective commissioners, officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees and Designer, their agents, servants and employees, from and against any and all liability for damage arising from injuries to persons or damage to property occasioned by any acts or omissions of Contractor, any subcontractors, agents, servants or employees, including any and all expense, legal or otherwise, which may be incurred by Owner or Designer, its agents, servants or employees, in defense of any claim, action or suit.

B. The obligations of the Contractor under this paragraph shall not extend to the liability of the Designer, his agents or employees, arising out of (1) the preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, contract changes, design or specifications, or (2) giving of or the failure to give directions or instructions by the Designer, his agents or employees as required by this contract documents provided such giving or failure to give is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

ARTICLE 1.12 - DISPUTES AND DISAGREEMENTS

It is hereby expressly agreed and understood that in case any controversy or difference of opinion arises during construction, best efforts will be given to resolution at the field level. Should those efforts be unsuccessful, the Contractor has the right to appeal in writing, the decision of the Director's Designee to the Director at Room 730 Truman Building, P.O. Box 809, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102. The decision of the Director shall be final and binding on all parties.

ARTICLE 2 -- OWNER/DESIGNER RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The Owner shall give all orders and directions contemplated under this contract relative to the execution of the work. During progress of work the Owner will be represented at the project site by the Construction Representative and/or Designer, whose responsibilities are to see that this contract is properly fulfilled.

B. The Owner shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or progress. The Contractors shall provide proper facilities for such access and for inspection and supervision.

C. All materials and workmanship used in the work shall be subject to the inspection of the Designer and Construction Representative, and any work which is deemed defective shall be removed, rebuilt or made good immediately upon notice. The cost of such correction shall be borne by the Contractor. Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of the contract completion date in order to remedy defective work. All rejected materials shall be immediately removed from the site of the work.

D. If the Contractor fails to proceed at once with the correction of rejected defective materials or workmanship, the Owner may, by separate contract or otherwise, have the defects remedied or rejected. Materials removed from the site and charge the cost of the same against any monies which may be due the Contractor, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner.

E. Failure or neglect on the part of Owner to observe faulty work, or work done which is not in accordance with the drawings and specifications shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for correcting such work without additional compensation.

F. The Owner shall have the right to direct the Contractor to uncover any completed work.

1. If the Contractor fails to adequately notify the Construction Representative and/or Designer of an inspection as required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, upon written request, uncover the work. The Contractor shall bear all costs associated with uncovering and again covering the work exposed.

2. If the Contractor is directed to uncover work, which was not otherwise required by the Contract Documents to be inspected, and the work is found to be defective in any respect, no compensation shall be allowed for this work. If, however, such work is found to meet

the requirements of this contract, the actual cost of labor and material necessarily involved in the examination and replacement plus 10% shall be allowed the Contractor.

G. The Designer shall give all orders and directions contemplated under this contract relative to the scope of the work and shall give the initial interpretation of the contract documents.

H. The Owner may file a written notice to the Contractor to dismiss immediately any subcontractors, project managers, superintendents, foremen, workers, watchmen or other employees whom the Owner may deem incompetent, careless or a hindrance to proper or timely execution of the work. The Contractor shall comply with such notice as promptly as practicable without detriment to the work or its progress.

I. If in the Owner's judgment it becomes necessary at any time to accelerate work, when ordered by the Owner in writing, the Contractor shall redirect resources to such work items and execute such portions of the work as may be required to complete the work within the current approved contract schedule.

ARTICLE 3 -- CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Contractor shall register and utilize the Owner's eBuilder digital project management system for submission of documents described in the following sections. This includes but is not limited to submittals as required by designer, payment applications, Request for Information (RFI), construction change orders, Request for Proposals (RFP), Designer Supplemental Instructions (DSI), etc.

ARTICLE 3.1 -- ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTIONS

A. The Contractor may request use of any article, device, product, material, fixture, form or type of construction which in the judgment of the Owner and Designer is equal in all respects to that named. Standard products of manufacturers other than those specified will be accepted when, prior to the ordering or use thereof, it is proven to the satisfaction of the Owner and Designer that they are equal in design, strength, durability, usefulness and convenience for the purpose intended.

B. Any changes required in the details and dimensions indicated on the drawings for the substitution of products other than those specified shall be properly made at the expense of the Contractor requesting the substitution or change.

C. The Contractor shall submit a request for such substitutions in writing to the Owner and Designer within twenty (20) working days after the date of the "Notice to Proceed." Thereafter no consideration will be given to alternate forms of accomplishing the work. This Article does not preclude the Owner from exercising the provisions of Article 4 hereof.

D. Any request for substitution by the Contractor shall be submitted in accordance with SECTION 002113 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

E. When a material has been approved, no change in brand or make will be permitted unless:

1. Written verification is received from the manufacturer stating they cannot make delivery on the date previously agreed, or
2. Material delivered fails to comply with contract requirements.

ARTICLE 3.2 -- SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor's submittals must be submitted with such promptness as to allow for review and approval so as not to cause delay in the work. The Contractor shall coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.

Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, = purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.

Submit four (4) copies to the Designer and additional copies as required for the subcontractors and material suppliers. Also provide copies to meet the requirements for maintenance manuals.

B. All subcontractors' shop drawings and schedules shall be submitted by the Contractor and shall bear evidence that Contractor has received, reviewed, and approved them. Any shop drawings and schedules submitted without this evidence will be returned to the Contractor for resubmission.

C. The Contractor shall include with the shop drawing, a letter indicating any and all deviations from the drawings and/or specifications. Failure to notify the Designer of such deviations will be grounds for subsequent rejection of the related work or materials. If, in the opinion of the Designer, the deviations are not acceptable, the Contractor will be required to furnish the item as specified and indicated on the drawings.

D. The Designer shall check shop drawings and schedules with reasonable promptness and approve them only if they conform to the design concept of the project and comply with the information given in the contract documents. The approval shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility to comply with the drawings and specifications, unless the Contractor has called the Designer's attention to the deviation, in writing, at the time of

submission and the Designer has knowingly approved thereof. An approval of any such modification will be given only under the following conditions:

1. It is in the best interest of the Owner
2. It does not increase the contract sum and/or completion time
3. It does not deviate from the design intent
4. It is without prejudice to any and all rights under the surety bond.

E. No extension of time will be granted because of the Contractor's failure to submit shop drawings and schedules in ample time to allow for review, possible resubmission, and approval. Fabrication of work shall not commence until the Contractor has received approval. The Contractor shall furnish prints of approved shop drawings and schedules to all subcontractors whose work is in any way related to the work under this contract. Only prints bearing this approval will be allowed on the site of construction

F. The Contractor shall maintain a complete file on-site of approved shop drawings available for use by the Construction Representative.

ARTICLE 3.3 – AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall update a complete set of the construction drawings, shop drawings and schedules of all work monthly by marking changes, and at the completion of their work (prior to submission of request for final payment) note all changes and turn the set over to the Construction Representative. The updates shall show all addenda, all field changes that were made to adapt to field conditions, changes resulting from contract changes or supplemental instructions, and all locations of structures, buried installations of piping, conduit, and utility services. All buried and concealed items both inside and outside shall be accurately located as to depth and referenced to permanent features such as interior or exterior wall faces and dimensions shall be given in a neat and legible manner in a contrasting colored pencil or ink. If approved by the Designer, an electronic file format may be provided.

ARTICLE 3.4 – GUARANTY AND WARRANTIES

A. General Guaranty

1. Neither the final certificate of payment nor any provision in the contract documents nor partial use or occupancy of the premises by the Owner shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with contract requirements.
2. The Contractor or surety shall remedy any defects in the work and pay for any damage to property resulting there from which shall appear within a period of one (1) year from the date of substantial completion unless a longer period is otherwise specified or a differing guaranty period has been established in the substantial completion certificate. The Owner will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness.
3. In case of default on the part of the Contractor in fulfilling this part of this contract, the Owner may correct the work or repair the damage and the cost and expense incurred in such event shall be paid by or recoverable from the Contractor or surety.
4. The work will be free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted, and that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. The Contractor's guaranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, modifications not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear under normal usage. If required by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment

B. Extended Warranty

Manufacturer's certificates of warranty shall be obtained for all major equipment. Warranty shall be obtained for at least one year. Where a longer period is offered at no additional cost or called for in the specific equipment specifications, the longer period shall govern.

ARTICLE 3.5 -- OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Immediately after equipment submittals are approved and no later than ten (10) working days prior to the substantial completion inspection, the Contractor shall provide to the Designer three (3) copies of operating instructions and service manuals, containing the following:

1. Start-up and Shut-down Procedures: Provide a step-by-step write up of all major equipment. When manufacturer’s printed start-up, trouble shooting and shut-down procedures are available; they may be incorporated into the operating manual for reference.

2. Operating Instructions: Written operating instructions shall be included for the efficient and safe operation of all equipment.

3. Equipment List: List of all major equipment as installed shall be prepared to include model number, capacities, flow rate, name place data, shop drawings and air and water balance reports.

4. Service Instructions: Provide the following information for all pieces of equipment.

   a. Recommended spare parts including catalog number and name of local supplier or factory representative.

   b. Belt sizes, types, and lengths.

   c. Wiring diagrams.

5. Manufacturer's Certificate of Warranty as described in Article 3.4.

6. Prior to the final payment, furnish to the Designer three (4) copies of parts catalogs for each piece of equipment furnished by him/her on the project with the components identified by number for replacement ordering.

B. Submission of operating instructions shall be done in the following manner.

1. Manuals shall be in quadruplicate, and all materials shall be bound into volumes of standard 8½" x 11" hard binders. Large drawings too bulky to be folded into 8½" x 11" shall be separately bound or folded and in envelopes, cross referenced and indexed with the manuals.

2. The manuals shall identify project name, project number, and include the name and address of the Contractor, subcontractors and manufacturers who were involved with the activity described in that particular manual.

3. Internally subdivide the binder contents with permanent page dividers, logically organized with tab titles clearly printed under reinforced laminated plastic tabs.

4. Contents: Prepare a Table of Contents for each volume, with each product or system description identified.

ARTICLE 3.6 – OTHER CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The Contractor shall keep on site, during progress of the work, a competent superintendent satisfactory to the Construction Representative. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor and all agreements made by the superintendent shall be binding. The superintendent shall carefully study and compare all drawings, specifications and other instructions and shall promptly notify the Construction Representative and Designer, in writing, any error, inconsistency or omission which may be discovered. The superintendent shall coordinate all work on the project. Any change of the superintendent shall be approved by the Construction Representative.

B. Contractor shall, at all times, enforce strict discipline and good order among his employees, and shall not employ on the work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the work assigned to him/her.

C. The Contractor shall supply sufficient labor, material, plant and equipment and pay when due any laborer, subcontractor or supplier for supplies furnished and otherwise prosecute the work with diligence to prevent work stoppage and ensure completion thereof within the time specified.

D. The Contractor and each of his subcontractors shall submit to the Construction Representative, through the Designer such schedules of quantities and costs, progress schedules, payrolls, reports, estimates, records and other data as the Owner may request concerning work performed or to be performed under this contract.

E. The Contractor, subcontractors, and material suppliers shall upon written request, give the Owner access to all time cards, material invoices, payrolls, estimates, profit and loss statements, and all other direct or indirect costs related to this work.

F. The Contractor shall be responsible for laying out all contract work such as layout of architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical work, which shall be coordinated with layouts of subcontractors for general construction work. The Contractor is also responsible for unloading, uncrating and handling of all materials and equipment to be erected or placed by him/her, whether furnished by Contractor or others. No extra charges or compensation will be allowed as a result of failure to verify dimensions before ordering materials or fabricating items.

G. The Contractor must notify the Construction Representative at least one working day before placing concrete or burying underground utilities, pipelines, etc.

H. Contractors shall prearrange time with the Construction Representative for the interruption of any facility operation. Unless otherwise specified in these documents, all connections, alterations or relocations as well as all other portions of the work will be performed during normal working hours.

I. The Contractor shall coordinate all work so there will not be prolonged interruptions of existing equipment operation. Any existing plumbing, heating, ventilating, air conditioning or electrical disconnections necessary for the project, which affect portions of this construction or building or any other building must be scheduled with the Construction Representative to minimize or avoid any disruption of facility operations. In no case, unless previously approved in writing by the Construction Representative, shall utilities be left disconnected at the end of a work day or over a weekend. Any interruption of utilities either intentionally or accidentally shall not relieve the Contractor responsible for the interruption from the responsibility to repair and restore the utility to normal service. Repairs and restoration shall be made before the workers responsible for the repair and restoration leave the job.

J. Contractors shall limit operations and storage of materials to the area within the project, except as necessary to connect to existing utilities, and shall not encroach on neighboring property. The Contractor shall be responsible for repair of their damage to property on or off the project site occurring during construction of project. All such repairs shall be made to the satisfaction of the property owner.

K. Unless otherwise permitted, all materials shall be new and both workmanship and materials shall be of the best quality.

L. Unless otherwise provided and stipulated within these specifications, the Contractor shall furnish, construct, and/or install and pay for materials, devices, mechanisms, equipment, all necessary personnel, utilities including, but not limited to water, heat, light and electric power, transportation services, applicable taxes of every nature, and all other facilities necessary for the proper execution and completion of the work.

M. Contractor shall carefully examine the plans and drawings and shall be responsible for the proper fitting of his material, equipment and apparatus into the building.

N. The Contractor or subcontractors shall not overload, or permit others to overload, any part of any structure during the performance of this contract.

O. All temporary shoring, bracing, etc., required for the removal of existing work and/or for the installation of new work shall be included in this contract. The Contractor shall make good, at no cost to the Owner, any damage caused by improper support or failure of shoring in any respect. Each Contractor shall be responsible for shoring required to protect his work or adjacent property and improvements of Owner and shall be responsible for shoring or for giving written notice to adjacent property owners. Shoring shall be removed only after completion of permanent supports.

P. The Contractor shall provide at the proper time such material as is required for support of the work. If openings are required, whether shown on drawings or not, the Contractor shall see that they are properly constructed.

Q. During the performance of work the Contractor shall be responsible for providing and maintaining warning signs, lights, signal devices, barricades, guard rails, fences and other devices appropriately located on site which will give proper and understandable warning to all persons of danger of entry onto land, structure or equipment.

R. The Contractor shall be responsible for protection, including weather protection, and proper maintenance of all equipment and materials.

S. The Contractor shall be responsible for care of the finished work and shall protect same from damage or defacement until substantial completion by the Owner. If the work is damaged by any cause, the Contractor shall immediately begin to make repairs in accordance with the drawings and specifications. Contractor shall be liable for all damage or loss unless attributable to the acts or omissions of the Owner or Designer. Any claim for reimbursement shall be submitted in accordance with Article 4. After substantial completion the Contractor will only be responsible for damage resulting from acts or omissions of the Contractor or subcontractors through final warranty.

T. In the event the Contractor encounters an unforeseen hazardous material, the Contractor shall immediately stop work in the area affected and report the condition to the Owner and Designer in writing. The Contractor shall not be required, pursuant to Article 4, to perform, any work relating to hazardous materials.

U. In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 4.

V. Before commencing work, Contractors shall confer with the Construction Representative and facility representative and review any facility rules and regulations which may affect the conduct of the work.

W. Project signs will only be erected on major projects and only as described in the specifications. If no sign is specified, none shall be erected.

ARTICLE 3.7 -- SUBCONTRACTS

A. Subcontractor assignments as identified in the bid form shall not be changed without written approval of the Owner. The Owner will not approve changes of a listed subcontractor unless the Contractor documents, to the satisfaction of the Owner that the subcontractor cannot or will not perform the work as specified.

B. The Contractor is fully responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of all subcontractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them.

C. Every subcontractor shall be bound by the applicable terms and provisions of these contract documents, but no contractual relationship shall exist between any subcontractor and the Owner unless the right of the Contractor to proceed with the work is suspended or this contract is terminated as herein provided, and the Owner in writing elects to assume the subcontract.

D. The Contractor shall upon receipt of "Notice to Proceed" and prior to submission of the first payment request, notify the Designer and Construction Representative in writing of the names of any subcontractors to be used in addition to those identified in the bid form and all major material suppliers proposed for all parts of the work.

ARTICLE 4 -- CHANGES IN THE WORK

4.1 CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. The Construction Representative, without giving notice to the surety and without invalidating this contract, may order extra work or make changes by altering, adding to or deducting from the work, this contract sum being adjusted accordingly. All such work shall be executed under the conditions of the original contract. A claim for extension of time caused by any change must be adjusted at the time of ordering such change. No future request for time will be considered.

B. Each Contract Change shall include all costs required to perform the work including all labor, material, equipment, overheads and profit, delay, disruptions, or other miscellaneous expenses. No subsequent requests for additional compensation including claims for delay, disruption, or reduced efficiency as a result of each change will be considered. Values from the Schedule of Values will not be binding as a basis for additions to or deductions from the contract price.

C. The amount of any adjustment in this contract price for authorized changes shall be agreed upon before such changes become effective and shall be determined, through submission of a request for proposal, as follows:

1. By an acceptable fixed price proposal from the Contractor. Breakdowns shall include all takeoff sheets of each Contractor and subcontractor. Breakdown shall include a listing of each item of material with unit prices and number of hours of labor for each task. Labor costs per hour shall be included with labor burden identified, which shall be not less than the prevailing wage rate, etc. Overhead and profit shall be shown separately for each subcontractor and the Contractor.

2. By a cost-plus-fixed-fee (time and material) basis with maximum price, total cost not to exceed said maximum. Breakdown shall include a listing of each item of material with unit prices and number of hours of labor for each task. Labor costs per hour shall be included with labor burden identified, which shall be not less than the prevailing wage rate, etc. Overhead and profit shall be shown separately for each subcontractor and the Contractor.

3. By unit prices contained in Contractor's original bid form and incorporated in the construction contract.

D. Overhead and Profit on Contract Changes shall be applied as follows:

1. The overhead and profit charge by the Contractor and all subcontractors shall be considered to include, but is not limited to: incidental job burdens, small truck (under 1 ton) expense, mileage, small hand tools, warranty costs, company benefits and general office overhead. Project supervision including field supervision and job site office expense shall be considered a part of overhead and profit unless a compensable time extension is granted.

2. The percentages for overhead and profit charged on Contract Changes shall be subject to the following limits: (a) the percentage mark-up for the Contractor shall be limited to the Contractor’s fee: (b) fifteen percent (15%) maximum for Work directly performed by employees of a subcontractor, or sub-subcontractor; (c) five percent (5%) maximum for the Work performed or passed through to the Owner by the Contractor; (d) five percent (5%) maximum subcontractor’s mark-up for

Work performed by a sub-subcontractor and passed through to the Owner by the subcontractor and Contractor; and (e) in no case shall the total overhead and profit paid by the Owner on any Contract Changes exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the cost of materials, labor and equipment (exclusive of Contractor or any Subcontractor overhead and profit) necessary to put the contract change work in place.

3. The Contractor will be allowed to add the cost of Contractor's payment and performance bonding, builder's risk insurance, and general liability insurance to their cost of work. The above listed bonding and insurance cost shall not exceed two percent (2%) and shall be allowed on the total cost of the added work, including overhead and profit.

4. On proposals covering both increases and decreases in the amount of this contract, the application of overhead and profit shall be on the net change in the cost of the work.

5. The percentage(s) for overhead and profit to be credited to the Owner on Contract Changes that are solely decreases in the quantity of work or materials shall be the same as those for additive Contract Changes provided above.

E. No claim for an addition to this contract sum shall be valid unless authorized as aforesaid in writing by the Owner. In the event that none of the foregoing methods are agreed upon, the Owner may order the Contractor to perform work on a time and material basis. The cost of such work shall be determined by the Contractor's actual labor and material cost to perform the work plus overhead and profit as outlined herein. The Designer and Construction Representative shall approve the Contractor's daily time and material invoices for the work involved.

F. If the Contractor claims that any instructions involve extra cost under this contract, the Contractor shall give the Owner's Representative written notice thereof within a reasonable time after the receipt of such instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work. No such claim shall be valid unless so made and authorized by the Owner, in writing.

G. In an emergency affecting the safety of life or of the structure or of adjoining property, the Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from the Construction Representative, is hereby permitted to act at their discretion to prevent such threatened loss or injury. The Contractor shall submit a claim for compensation for such emergency work in writing to the Owner's Representative.

ARTICLE 4.2 – CHANGES IN COMPLETION TIME

A. Extension of the number of work days stipulated in the Contract for completion of the work with compensation may be made when:

1. The contractor documents that proposed Changes in the work, as provided in Article 4.1, extends construction activities critical to contract completion date, OR

2. The Owner suspends all work for convenience of the Owner as provided in Article 7.3, OR

3. An Owner caused delay extends construction activities critical to contract completion (except as provided elsewhere in these General Conditions). The Contractor is to review the work activities yet to begin and evaluate the possibility of rescheduling the work to minimize the overall project delay.

B. Extension of the number of work days stipulated in the Contract for completion of the work <u>without</u> compensation may be made when:

1. Weather-related delays occur, subject to provisions for the inclusion of a specified number of "bad weather" days when provided for in Section 012100-Allowances, OR

2. Labor strikes or acts of God occur, OR

3. The work of the Contractor is delayed on account of conditions which were beyond the control of the Contractor, subcontractors or suppliers, and were not the result of their fault or negligence.

C. No time extension or compensation will be provided for delays caused by or within the control of the Contractor, subcontractors or suppliers and for concurrent delays caused by the Owner.

D. The Contractor shall notify the Owner promptly of any occurrence or conditions which in the Contractor's opinion results in a need for an extension of time. The notice shall be in writing and shall include all necessary supporting materials with details of any resultant costs and be submitted in time to permit full investigation and evaluation of the Contractor's claim. The Owner shall promptly acknowledge the Contractor's notice and, after recommendation from the Owner's Representative and/or Designer, shall provide a decision to the Contractor. Failure on the part of the Contractor to provide such notice and to detail the costs shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim. Requests for extensions of time shall be for working days only.

ARTICLE 5 - CONSTRUCTION AND COMPLETION

ARTICLE 5.1 – CONSTRUCTION COMMENCEMENT

A. Upon receipt of the "Intent to Award" letter, the Contractor must submit the following properly executed instruments to the Owner:

1. Contract;
2. Performance/payment bond as described in Article 6.1;
3. Certificates of Insurance, or the actual policies themselves, showing that the Contractor has obtained the insurance coverage required by Article 6.2.

Above referenced items must be received by the Owner within ten (10) working days after the effective date of the contract. If not received, the Owner may treat the failure to timely submit them as a refusal by the Contractor to accept a contract for this work and may retain as liquidated damages the Contractor's bid bond, cashier's check or certified check as provided in the Instructions to Bidders. Upon receipt the Owner will issue a "Notice to Proceed" with the work to the Contractor.

B. Within the time frame noted in Section 013200 - Schedules, following receipt of the "Notice to Proceed", the Contractor shall submit to the Owner a progress schedule and schedule of values, showing activities through the end of the contract period. Should the Contractor not receive written notification from the Owner of the disapproval of the schedule of values within fifteen (15) working days, the Contractor may consider it approved for purpose of determining when the first monthly Application and Certification for Payment may be submitted.

C. The Contractor may commence work upon receipt of the Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction's "Notice to Proceed" letter. Contractor shall prosecute the work with faithfulness and energy, and shall complete the entire work on or before the completion time stated in the contract documents or pay to the Owner the damages resulting from the failure to timely complete the work as set out within Article 5.4.

ARTICLE 5.2 -- PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

A. Each Contractor shall submit for the Owner's approval, in reproducible form, a progress schedule showing the rate of progress and the order of the work proposed to carry on various phases of the project. The schedule shall be in conformance with the requirements outlined in Section 013200 – Schedules.

B. Contractor shall employ and supply a sufficient force of workers, material, and equipment and shall pay when due, any worker, subcontractor or supplier and otherwise prosecute the work with such diligence so as to maintain the rate of progress indicated on the progress schedule, prevent work stoppage, and insure completion of the project within the time specified.

ARTICLE 5.3 -- PROJECT COMPLETION

A. Substantial Completion. A Project is substantially complete when construction is essentially complete and work items remaining to be completed can be done without interfering with the Owner's ability to use the Project for its intended purpose.

1. Once the Contractor has reached what they believe is Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall notify the Designer and the Construction Representative of the following:
   a. That work is essentially complete with the exception of certain listed work items. The list shall be referred to as the "Contractor's Punch."
   b. That all Operation and Maintenance Manuals have been assembled and submitted in accordance with Article 3.5A.
   c. That the Work is ready for inspection by the Designer and Construction Representative. The Owner shall be entitled to a minimum of ten working days notice before the inspection shall be performed.
2. If the work is acceptable, the Owner shall issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion, which shall set forth the responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for utilities, security, maintenance, damage to the work and risk of loss. The Certificate shall also identify those remaining items of work to be performed by the Contractor. All such work items shall be complete within 30 working days of the date of the Certificate, unless the Certificate specifies a different time. If the Contractor shall be required to perform tests that must be delayed due to climatic conditions, it is understood that such tests and affected equipment will be identified on the Certificate and shall be accomplished by the Contractor at the earliest possible date. Performance of the tests may not be required before Substantial Completion can be issued. The date of the issuance of the Certificate of

Substantial Completion shall determine whether or not the work was completed within the contract time and whether or not Liquidated Damages are due.

3. If the work is not acceptable, and the Owner does not issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Owner shall be entitled to charge the Contractor with the Designer's and Owner's costs of re-inspection, including time and travel.

B. Partial Occupancy. Contractor agrees that the Owner shall be permitted to occupy and use any completed or partially completed portions of the Project, when such occupancy and use is in the Owner's best interest. Owner shall notify Contractor of its desire and intention to take Partial Occupancy as soon as possible but at least ten (10) working days before the Owner intends to occupy. If the Contractor believes that the portion of the work the Owner intends to occupy is not ready for occupancy, the Contractor shall notify the Owner immediately. The Designer shall inspect the work in accordance with the procedures above. If the Contractor claims increased cost of the project or delay in completion as a result of the occupancy, he shall notify the Owner immediately but in all cases before occupancy occurs.

C. Final Completion. The Project is finally complete when the Certificate of Substantial Completion has been issued and all work items identified therein as incomplete have been completed, and when all administrative items required by the contract have been completed. Final Completion entitles the Contractor to payment of the outstanding balance of the contract amount including all change orders and retainage. Within five (5) working days of the date of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall identify the cost to complete any outstanding items of work. The Designer shall review the Contractor's estimate and either approve it or provide an independent estimate for all such items. If the Contractor fails to complete the remaining items within the time specified in the Certificate, the Owner may terminate the contract and go to the surety for project completion in accordance with Article 7.2 or release the contract balance to the Contractor less 150% of the approved estimate to complete the outstanding items. Upon completion of the outstanding items, when a final cost has been established, any monies remaining shall be paid to the Contractor. Failure to complete items of work does not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to complete the administrative requirements of the contract, such as the provisions of Article 5.3 FAILURE TO COMPLETE ALL ITEMS OF WORK UNDER THE CONTRACT SHALL BE CONSIDERED A DEFAULT AND BE GROUNDS FOR CONTRACT TERMINATION AND DEBARMENT.

D. Liquidated Damages. Contractor agrees that the Owner may deduct from the contract price and retain as liquidated damages, and not as penalty or forfeiture, the sum stipulated in this contract for each work day after the Contract Completion Day on which work is not Substantially Complete. Assessment of Liquidated Damages shall not relieve the Contractor or the surety of any responsibility or obligation under the Contract. In addition, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights, claims, or remedies the Owner may have including the right to Liquidated Damages, charge the Contractor for all additional expenses incurred by the Owner and/or Designer as the result of the extended contract period through Final Completion. Additional Expenses shall include but not be limited to the costs of additional inspections.

E. Early Completion. The Contractor has the right to finish the work before the contract completion date; however, the Owner assumes no liability for any hindrances to the Contractor unless Owner caused delays result in a time extension to the contract completion date. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any claims for lost efficiencies or for delay if a Certificate of Substantial Completion is given on or before the Contract Completion Date.

ARTICLE 5.4 -- PAYMENT TO CONTRACTOR

A. Payments on account of this contract will be made monthly in proportion to the work which has been completed. Request for payment must be submitted on the Owner's forms. No other pay request will be processed. Supporting breakdowns must be in the same format as Owner's forms and must provide the same level of detail. The Designer will, within 5 working days from receipt of the contractor's request for payment either issue a Certificate for Payment to the Owner, for such amount as the Designer determines is properly due, or notify the Contractor in writing of reasons for withholding a Certificate. The Owner shall make payment within 30 calendar days after the "Application and Certification for Payment" has been received and certified by the Designer. The following items are to be attached to the contractor's pay request:

1. Updated construction schedule
2. Certified payrolls consisting of name, home addresses of all workers, occupation and craft, number of hours worked and actual wages paid for each individual employee, of the Contractor and all subcontractors working on the project

B. The Owner shall retain 5 percent of the amount of each such payment application, except as allowed by Article 5.4, until final completion and acceptance of all work covered by this contract.

C. Each payment made to Contractor shall be on account of the total amount payable to Contractor and all material and work covered by paid partial payment shall thereupon become the sole property of Owner. This provision shall not be construed as relieving Contractor from sole responsibility for care and protection of materials and work upon which payments have been made or restoration of any damaged work or as a waiver of the right of Owner to require fulfillment of all terms of this contract.

D. Materials delivered to the work site and not incorporated in the work will be allowed in the Application and Certification for Payment on the basis of one hundred (100%) percent of value, subject to the 5% retainage providing that they are suitably stored on the site or in an approved warehouse in accordance with the following requirements:

1. Material has previously been approved through submittal and acceptance of shop drawings conforming to requirements of Article 3.2 of General Conditions.

2. Delivery is made in accordance with the time frame on the approved schedule.

3. Materials, equipment, etc., are properly stored and protected from damage and deterioration and remain so - if not, previously approved amounts will be deleted from subsequent pay applications.

4. The payment request is accompanied by a breakdown identifying the material equipment, etc. in sufficient detail to establish quantity and value.

E. The Contractor shall be allowed to include in the Application and Certification for Payment, one hundred (100%) of the value, subject to retainage, of major equipment and material stored off the site if all of the following conditions are met:

1. The request for consideration of payment for materials stored off site is made at least 15 working days prior to submittal of the Application for Payment including such material. Only materials inspected will be considered for inclusion on Application for Payment requests.

2. Materials stored in one location off site are valued in excess of $25,000.

3. That a Certificate of Insurance is provided indicating adequate protection from loss, theft conversion or damage for materials stored off site. This Certificate shall show the State of Missouri as an additional insured for this loss.

4. The materials are stored in a facility approved and inspected, by the Construction Representative.

5. Contractor shall be responsible for, Owner costs to inspect out of state facilities, and any delays in the completion of the work caused by damage to the material or for any other failure of the Contractor to have access to this material for the execution of the work.

F. The Owner shall determine the amount, quality and acceptability of the work and materials which are to be paid for under this contract. In the event any questions shall arise between the parties, relative to this contract or specifications, determination or decision of the Owner or the Construction Representative and the Designer shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive any money or payment for work under this contract affected in any manner or to any extent by such question.

G. Payments Withheld: The Owner may withhold or nullify in whole or part any certificate to such extent as may be necessary to protect the Owner from loss on account of:

1. Defective work not remedied. When a notice of noncompliance is issued on an item or items, corrective action shall be undertaken immediately. Until corrective action is completed, no monies will be paid and no additional time will be allowed for the item or items. The cost of corrective action(s) shall be borne by the Contractor.

2. A reasonable doubt that this contract can be completed for the unpaid balance.

3. Failure of the Contractor to update as-built drawings monthly for review by the Construction Representative.

4. Failure of the Contractor to update the construction schedule.

When the Construction Representative is satisfied the Contractor has remedied above deficiencies, payment shall be released.

H. Final Payment: Upon receipt of written notice from the Contractor to the Designer and Project Representative that the work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, the Designer and Project Representative, with the Contractor, shall promptly make such inspection. If the work is acceptable and the contract fully performed, the Construction Representative shall complete a final acceptance report and the Contractor will be

directed to submit a final Application and Certification for Payment. If the Owner approves the same, the entire balance shall be due and payable, with the exception of deductions as provided for under Article 5.4.

1. Where the specifications provide for the performance by the Contractor of (certain tests for the purpose of balancing and checking the air conditioning and heating equipment and the Contractor shall have furnished and installed all such equipment in accordance with the specifications, but said test cannot then be made because of climatic conditions, such test shall may be considered as required under the provisions of the specifications, Section 013300 and this contract may be substantial Full payment will not be made until the tests have been made and the equipment and system is finally accepted. If the tests are not completed when scheduled, the Owner may deduct 150% of the value of the tests from the final payment.
2. The final payment shall not become due until the Contractor delivers to the Construction Representative:

    a) A complete file of releases, on the standard form included in the contract documents as "Final Receipt of Payment and Release Form", from subcontractors and material suppliers evidencing payment in full for services, equipment and materials, as the case may require, if the Owner approves, or a consent from the Surety to final payment accepting liability for any unpaid amounts.

    b) An Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law, in the form as included in this contract specifications, properly executed by each subcontractor, and the Contractor

    c) Certified copies of all payrolls

    d) As-built drawings

3. If any claim remains unsatisfied after all payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all monies that the latter may be compelled to pay in discharging such a claim including all costs and a reasonable attorney's fee.
4. Missouri statute requires prompt payment from the Owner to the Contractor within thirty calendar days and from the Contractor to his subcontractors within fifteen calendar days. Failure to make payments within the required time frame entitles the receiving party to charge interest at the rate of one and one half percent per month calculated from the expiration of the statutory time period until paid.
5. The value of all unused unit price allowances and/or 150% of the value of the outstanding work items, and/or liquidated damages may be deducted from the final pay request without executing a Contract Change. Any unit price items which exceed the number of units in the contract may be added by Contract Change.

ARTICLE 6 -- INSURANCE AND BONDS

ARTICLE 6.1 -- BOND

A. Contractor shall furnish a performance/payment bond in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price to guarantee faithful performance of the contract and 100% of the contract price to guarantee the payment of all persons performing labor on the project and furnishing materials in connection therewith under this contract as set forth in the standard form of performance and payment bond included in the contract documents. The surety on such bond shall be issued by a surety company authorized by the Missouri Department of Insurance to do business in the state of Missouri.

B. All Performance/Payment Bonds furnished in response to this provision shall be provided by a bonding company with a rating of B+ or higher as established by A.M. Best Company, Inc. in their most recent publication.

ARTICLE 6.2 – INSURANCE

A. The successful Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract issued a policy or policies of insurance for the protection of both the Contractor and the Owner and their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees. The Owner requires certification of insurance coverage from the Contractor prior to commencing work.

B. Minimum Scope and Extent of Coverage

1. General Liability

Commercial General Liability, ISO coverage form number or equivalent CG 00 01 ("occurrence" basis), or I-SO coverage form number CG 00 02, or ISO equivalent.

If ISO equivalent or manuscript general liability coverage forms are used, minimum coverage will be as follows: Premises/Operations; Independent Contractors; Products/Completed Operations; personal Injury; Broad Form Property Damage including Completed Operations; Broad Form Contractual Liability Coverage to include Contractor's obligations under Article 1.11 Indemnification and any other Special Hazards required by the work of the contract.

2. Automobile Liability

Business Automobile Liability Insurance, ISO Coverage form number or equivalent CA 00 01 covering automobile liability, code 1 "ANY AUTO".

3. Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability

Statutory Workers' Compensation Insurance for Missouri and standard Employer's Liability Insurance, or the authorization to self-insure for such liability from the Missouri Division of Workers' Compensation.

4. Builder's Risk or Installation Floater Insurance

Insurance upon the work and all materials, equipment, supplies, temporary structures and similar items which may be incident to the performance of the work and located at or adjacent to the site, against loss or damage from fire and such other casualties as are included in extended coverage in broad "All Risk" form, including coverage for Flood and Earthquake, in an amount not less than the replacement cost of the work or this contact price, whichever is greater, with loss payable to Contractor and Owner as their respective interests may appear.

Contractor shall maintain sufficient insurance to cover the full value of the work and materials as the work progresses, and shall furnish Owner copies of all endorsements. If Builder's Risk Reporting- Form of Endorsement is used, Contractor shall make all reports as required therein so as to keep in force an amount of insurance which will equal the replacement cost of the work, materials, equipment, supplies, temporary structures, and other property covered thereby; and if, as a result of Contractor's failure to make any such report, the amount of insurance so recoverable shall be less than such replacement cost, Contractor's interest in the proceeds of such insurance, if any, shall be subordinated to Owner's interest to the end that Owner may receive full reimbursement for its loss.

C. Minimum Limits of Insurance

1. General Liability

Contractor

$2,000,000	combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage
$2,000,000	annual aggregate

2. Automobile Liability

$2,000,000	combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage

3. Workers' Compensation and Employers Liability

Workers' Compensation limits as required by applicable State Statutes (generally unlimited) and minimum of $1,000,000 limit per accident for Employer's Liability.

General Liability and Automobile Liability insurance may be arranged under individual policies for the full limits required or by a combination of underlying policies with the balance provided by a form-following Excess or Umbrella Liability policy.

D. Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions

All deductibles, co-payment clauses, and self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the Owner. The Owner reserves the right to request the reduction or elimination of unacceptable deductibles or self-insured retentions, as they would apply to the Owner, and their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees. Alternatively, the Owner may request Contractor to procure a bond guaranteeing

payment of losses and related investigations, claims administration, and defense expenses.

E. Other Insurance Provisions and Requirements

The respective insurance policies and coverage, as specified below, must contain, or be endorsed to contain the following conditions or provisions:

1. General Liability

The Owner, and its respective commissioners, officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees shall be endorsed as additional insured's by ISO form CG 20 26 Additional Insured - Designated Person or Organization. As additional insured's, they shall be covered as to work performed by or on behalf of the Contractor or as to liability which arises out of Contractor's activities or resulting from the performance of services or the delivery of goods called for by the Contract.

Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary with respect to all additional insured's. Insurance of self-insurance programs maintained by the designated additional -insured's shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

Additionally, the Contractor and Contractor's general liability insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the Owner and any of their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants or employees for claims, losses, or expenses which arise out of Contractor's activities or result from the performance of services or the delivery of goods called for by the Contract.

Contractor's failure to comply with the terms and conditions of these insurance policies shall not affect or abridge coverage for the Owner, or for any of their officers, officials, agents, consultants or employees.

2. Automobile Insurance

The Owner, and their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants and employees shall be endorsed as additional insured's by ISO form CG 20 26 - Additional Insured Designated Person or Organization. As additional insured's, they shall be covered as to work performed by or on behalf of the Contractor or as to liability which arises out of Contractor's activities or resulting from the performance of services or the delivery of goods called for by the Contract.

Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary with respect to all additional insured's. Insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the designated additional insured's shall be in excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

Additionally, the Contractor and Contractor's automobile insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the Owner and any of their respective officers, officials, agents, consultants or employees for claims, losses, or expenses which arise out of Contractor's activities or result from the performance of services or the delivery of goods called for by the Contract.

Contractor's failure to comply with the terms and conditions of these insurance policies shall not affect or abridge coverage for the Owner or for any of its officers, officials, agents, consultants or employees.

3. Workers' Compensation/Employer's Liability

Contractor's workers' compensation insurance shall be endorsed with NCCI form WC 00 03 01 A - Alternative Employer Endorsement. The Alternative Employer Endorsement shall designate the Owner as "alternate employers."

4. All Coverages

Each insurance policy required by this section of the Contract shall contain a stipulation, endorsed if necessary, that the Owner will receive a minimum of a thirty (30) calendar day advance notice of any policy cancellation. Ten (10) calendar days advance notice is required for policy cancellation due to non-payment of premium.

F. Insurer Qualifications and Acceptability

Insurance required hereunder shall be issued by an A.M. Best, "B+" rated, Class IX insurance company approved to conduct insurance business in the state of Missouri.

G. Verification of Insurance Coverage

Prior to Owner issuing a Notice to Proceed, the Contractor-shall furnish the Owner with Certificate(s) of Insurance and with any applicable original endorsements evidencing the required insurance coverage. The insurance certificates and endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. All certificates and endorsements received by the Owner are subject to review and approval by the Owner. The Owner reserves the right to require certified copies of all required policies at any time. If the scope of this contract will exceed one (1) year - or, if any of Contractor's applicable insurance coverage expires prior to completion of the work or services required under this contract -

the Contractor will provide a renewal or replacement certificate before continuing work or services hereunder. If the Contractor fails to provide documentation of required insurance coverage, the Owner may issue a stop work order and no additional contract completion time and/or compensation shall be granted as a result thereof.

ARTICLE 7 – SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

ARTICLE 7.1 - FOR SITE CONDITIONS

When conditions at the site of the proposed work are considered by the Owner to be unsatisfactory for prosecution of the work, the Contractor may be ordered in writing to suspend the work or any part thereof until reasonable conditions exist. When such suspension is not due to fault or negligence of the Contractor, time allowed for completion of such suspended work will be extended by a period of time equal to that lost due to delay occasioned by ordered suspension. This will be a no cost time extension.

ARTICLE 7.2 - FOR CAUSE

A. Termination or Suspension for Cause:

1. If the Contractor shall file for bankruptcy, or should make a general assignment for the benefit of the creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed on account of insolvency, or if the contractor should persistently or repeatedly refuse or fail to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials, or if the contractor should fail to make prompt payment to subcontractors or for material or labor, or persistently disregard laws, ordinances or the instructions of the Owner, or otherwise be guilty of a substantial violation of any provision of this contract, then the Owner may serve notice on the Contractor and the surety setting forth the violations and demanding compliance with this contract. Unless within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after serving such notice, such violations shall cease and satisfactory arrangements for correction be made, the Owner may suspend the Contractor's right to proceed with the work or terminate this contract.

2. In the event the Owner suspends Contractor's right to proceed with the work or terminates the contract, the Owner may demand that the Contractor's surety take over and complete the work on this contract, after the surety submits a written proposal to the Owner and receives written approval and upon the surety's failure or refusal to do so within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after demand therefore, the Owner may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by bid or negotiated contract, or the Owner may elect to take possession of and utilize in completing the work such materials, supplies, appliances and plant as may be on the site of the work, and all subcontractors, if the Owner elects, shall be bound to perform their contracts.

B. The Contractor and its surety shall be and remain liable to the Owner for any excess cost or damages occasioned to the Owner as a result of the actions above set forth.

C. The Contractor in the event of such suspension or termination shall not be entitled to receive any further payments under this contract until the work is wholly finished. Then if the unpaid balance under this contract shall exceed all expenses of the Owner as certified by the Director, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor; but, if such expenses shall exceed the unpaid balance as certified by the Director, the Contractor and their surety shall be liable for and shall pay the difference and any damages to the Owner.

D. In exercising Owner's right to secure completion of the work under any of the provisions hereof, the Director shall have the right to exercise Owner's sole discretion as to the manner, methods and reasonableness of costs of completing the work.

E. The rights of the Owner to suspend or terminate as herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive and shall be in addition to any other remedy provided by law.

F. The Contractor in the event of such suspension or termination may be declared ineligible for Owner contracts for a minimal period of twelve (12) months. Further, no contract will be awarded to any Contractor who lists in their bid form any subcontractor whose prior performance has contributed, as determined by the Owner, to a breach of a contract. In order to be considered for state-awarded contracts after this period, the Contractor/subcontractor will be required to forward acceptance reports to the Owner regarding successful completion of non-state projects during the intervening twelve (12) months from the date of default. No contracts will be awarded to a subcontractor/Contractor until the ability to perform responsibly in the private sector has been proven to the Owner.

ARTICLE 7.3 -- FOR CONVENIENCE

A. The Owner may terminate or suspend the Contract or any portion of the Work without cause at any time, and at the Owner's convenience. Notification of a termination or suspension shall be in writing

and shall be given to the Contractor and their surety. If the Contract is suspended, the notice will contain the anticipated duration of the suspension or the conditions under which work will be permitted to resume. If appropriate, the Contractor will be requested to demobilize and re-mobilize and will be reimbursed time and costs associated with the suspension.

B. Upon receipt of notification, the Contractor shall:

1. Cease operations when directed.

2. Take actions to protect the work and any stored materials.

3. Place no further subcontracts or orders for material, supplies, services or facilities except as may be necessary to complete the portion of the Contract that has not been terminated. No claim for payment of materials or supplies ordered after the termination date shall be considered.

4. Terminate all existing subcontracts, rentals, material, and equipment orders.

5. Settle all outstanding liabilities arising from termination with subcontractors and suppliers.

6. Transfer title and deliver to the Owner, work in progress, completed work, supplies and other material produced or acquire for the work terminated, and completed or partially completed plans, drawings information and other property that, if the Contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Owner.

C. For termination without cause and at the Owner's convenience, in addition to payment for work completed prior to date of termination, the Contractor may be entitled to payment of other documented costs directly associated with the early termination of the contract. Payment for anticipated profit and unapplied overhead will not be allowed.

SECTION 007300 - SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

1.0 GENERAL:

A. These Supplementary General Conditions clarify, add, delete, or otherwise modify standard terms and conditions of DIVISION 0, BIDDING AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS.

2.0 CONTACTS:

Designer:
Wes Bolton
Allstate Consultants LLC
3312 LeMone Industrial Blvd
Columbia MO 65020
Telephone: 573-875-8799
Email: wbolton@allstate75.com

Construction Representative:
Carl Haley
Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction
301 West High Street
Jefferson City, MO 65101
Telephone: 573-645-7834
Email: carl.haley@oa.mo.gov

Project Manager:
Aaron Libbert
Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction
301 West High Street, Room 730
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 816-797-3442
Email: aaron.libbert@oa.mo.gov

Contract Specialist:
Mandy Roberson
Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction
301 West High Street, Room 730
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101
Telephone: 573-690-9411
Email: mandy.roberson@oa.mo.gov

3.0 NOTICE: ALL BID MATERIALS ARE DUE AT THE TIME OF BID SUBMITTAL. THERE IS NO SECOND SUBMITTAL FOR THIS PROJECT.

4.0 FURNISHING CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS:

A. The Owner will furnish the Contractor with approximately 5 complete sets of drawings and specifications at no charge.

B. The Owner will furnish the Contractor with approximately 5 sets of explanatory or change drawings at no charge.

C. The Contractor may make copies of the documents as needed with no additional cost to the Owner.

5.0 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

Contractor and subcontractors at any tier shall comply with RSMo 292.675 and Article 1.3, E, of Section 007213, General Conditions.

Missouri
Division of Labor Standards
WAGE AND HOUR SECTION

MIKE KEHOE, Governor

Annual Wage Order No. 32

Section 026
COLE COUNTY

In accordance with Section 290.262 RSMo 2000, within thirty (30) days after a certified copy of this Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State as indicated below, any person who may be affected by this Annual Wage Order may object by filing an objection in triplicate with the Labor and Industrial Relations Commission, P.O. Box 599, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0599. Such objections must set forth in writing the specific grounds of objection. Each objection shall certify that a copy has been furnished to the Division of Labor Standards, P.O. Box 449, Jefferson City, MO 65102-0449 pursuant to 8 CSR 20-5.010(1). A certified copy of the Annual Wage Order has been filed with the Secretary of State of Missouri.

Original Signed by
Logan Hobbs, Director
Division of Labor Standards

Filed With Secretary of State: **March 10, 2025**

Last Date Objections May Be Filed: **April 9, 2025**

Prepared by Missouri Department of Labor and Industrial Relations

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	**Prevailing Hourly Rate
Asbestos Worker	$64.96
Boilermaker	$32.28*
Bricklayer-Stone Mason	$32.28*
Carpenter	$54.62
Lather	
Linoleum Layer	
Millwright	
Pile Driver	
Cement Mason	$32.28*
Plasterer	
Communication Technician	$61.08
Electrician (Inside Wireman)	$61.85
Electrician Outside Lineman	$82.94
Lineman Operator	
Lineman - Tree Trimmer	
Groundman	
Groundman - Tree Trimmer	
Elevator Constructor	$32.28*
Glazier	$49.32
Ironworker	**$85.05**
Laborer	$44.70
General Laborer	
First Semi-Skilled	
Second Semi-Skilled	
Mason	$62.12
Marble Mason	
Marble Finisher	
Terrazzo Worker	
Terrazzo Finisher	
Tile Setter	
Tile Finisher	
Operating Engineer	$68.28
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group III-A	
Group IV	
Group V	
Painter	$43.73
Plumber	$73.50
Pipe Fitter	
Roofer	$55.60
Sheet Metal Worker	$60.62
Sprinkler Fitter	$69.41
Truck Driver	$32.28*
Truck Control Service Driver	
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	

*The Division of Labor Standards received fewer than 1,000 reportable hours for this occupational title. The public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri Economic Research and Information Center.
**The Prevailing Hourly Rate includes any applicable fringe benefit amounts for each occupational title as defined in RSMo Section 290.210.

Heavy Construction Rates for
COLE County

Section 026

OCCUPATIONAL TITLE	**Prevailing Hourly Rate
Carpenter	$57.08
Millwright	
Pile Driver	
Electrician (Outside Lineman)	$82.94
Lineman Operator	
Lineman - Tree Trimmer	
Groundman	
Groundman - Tree Trimmer	
Laborer	$52.43
General Laborer	
Skilled Laborer	
Operating Engineer	$69.38
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	
Truck Driver	$32.28*
Truck Control Service Driver	
Group I	
Group II	
Group III	
Group IV	

Use Heavy Construction Rates on Highway and Heavy construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(3).

Use Building Construction Rates on Building construction in accordance with the classifications of construction work established in 8 CSR 30-3.040(2).

If a worker is performing work on a heavy construction project within an occupational title that is not listed on the Heavy Construction Rate Sheet, use the rate for that occupational title as shown on the Building Construction Rate Sheet.

*The Division of Labor Standards received fewer than 1,000 reportable hours for this occupational title. Public works contracting minimum wage is established for this occupational title using data provided by Missouri Economic Research and Information Center.

**The Prevailing Hourly Rate includes any applicable fringe benefit amounts for each occupational title.

OVERTIME
and
HOLIDAYS

OVERTIME

For all work performed on a Sunday or a holiday, not less than twice (2x) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work.

For all overtime work performed, not less than one and one-half (1½) the prevailing hourly rate of wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed or the public works contracting minimum wage, whichever is applicable, shall be paid to all workers employed by or on behalf of any public body engaged in the construction of public works, exclusive of maintenance work or contractual obligation. For purposes of this subdivision, **"overtime work"** shall include work that exceeds ten hours in one day and work in excess of forty hours in one calendar week; and

A thirty-minute lunch period on each calendar day shall be allowed for each worker on a public works project, provided that such time shall not be considered as time worked.

HOLIDAYS

January first;
The last Monday in May;
July fourth;
The first Monday in September;
November eleventh;
The fourth Thursday in November; and
December twenty-fifth;

If any holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a holiday.

SECTION 011000 – SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Project consists of Pave Parking Lots & Repair Concrete, Multiple Assets for Troop F Headquarters and CDL Super Sites in Jefferson City, Missouri.

1. Project Locations: 1.) Missouri State Highway Patrol Troop F Headquarters, 2920 N. Shamrock Rd., Jefferson City, MO 65101 2.) CDL Super Site, 5621 Raptor Rd., Jefferson City, MO 65109.

2. Owner: State of Missouri, Office of Administration, Division of Facilities Management, Design and Construction, Harry S Truman State Office Building, Post Office Box 809, 301 West High Street, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102.

B. Contract Documents, dated October 31, 2025 were prepared for the Project by Allstate Consultants LLC, 3312 LeMone Industrial Boulevard, Columbia, Missouri 65201.

C. The Work consists of site improvements and concrete and asphalt parking improvements.

1. The Work for Troop F Headquarters includes: 10 areas of improvements which include entrance reconstruction, concrete pavement installation, sidewalk/ramp replacement, asphalt parking lot installation, stormwater drainage improvements, and a gravel parking lot addition,

2. The Work for the CDL Super Site includes: Pavement removal and replacement.

D. The Work will be constructed under a single prime contract.

1.3 WORK SEQUENCE

A. The Work may be required to be conducted in phases based on the events scheduled for the fairgrounds during the construction of this project. The contractor must coordinate the construction operations with the Facility Manager of the fairgrounds.

1.4 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

A. General: During the construction period the Contractor shall have full use of the premises for construction operations, including use of the site. The Contractor's use of the premises is limited only by the Owner's right to perform work or to retain other contractors on portions of the Project.

B. Use of the Site: Limit use of the premises to work in areas indicated. Confine operations to areas within contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of the site beyond the areas in which the Work is indicated.

1. Owner Occupancy: Allow for Owner occupancy and use by the public.

2. Driveways and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving the premises clear and available to the Owner, the Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (not Applicable

END OF SECTION 011000

SECTION 012100 – ALLOWANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.

1. Certain items are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements and to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when additional information is available for evaluation. If necessary, additional requirements will be issued by Change Order.

B. Types of allowances include the following:

1. Weather allowances.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 1 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for procedures for submitting and handling Change Orders for allowances.

2. Division 1 Section "Unit Prices" for procedures for using unit prices.

1.3 WEATHER ALLOWANCE

A. Included within the completion period for this project are a specified number of “bad weather” days (see Schedule of Allowances).

B. The Contractor’s progress schedule shall clearly indicate the bad weather day allowance as an “activity” or “activities”. In the event weather conditions preclude performance of critical work activities for 50% or more of the Contractor’s scheduled workday, that day shall be declared unavailable for work due to weather (a “bad weather” day) and charged against the above allowance. Critical work activities will be determined by review of the Contractor’s current progress schedule.

C. The Contractor’s Representative and the Construction Representative shall agree monthly on the number of “bad weather” days to be charged against the allowance. This determination will be documented in writing and be signed by the Contractor and the Construction Representatives. If there is a failure to agree on all or part of the “bad weather” days for a particular month, that disagreement shall be noted on this written document and signed by each party’s representative. Failure of the Contractor’s representative to sign the “bad weather” day documentation after it is presented, with or without the notes of disagreement, shall constitute agreement with the “bad weather” day determination contained in that document.

D. There will be no modification to the time of contract performance due solely to the failure to deplete the “bad weather” day allowance.

E. Once this allowance is depleted, a no cost Change Order time extension will be executed for “bad weather” days, as defined above, encountered during the remainder of the Project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

A. Weather Allowance: Included within the completion period for this Project “bad weather” days. The Contract will allow for 10 “bad weather” days.

END OF SECTION 012100

SECTION 012600 – CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract Modifications.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 1, Section 012100 "Allowances" for procedural requirements for handling and processing Allowances.
2. Division 1, Section 013115 “Project Management Communications” for administrative requirements for communications.
3. Division 0, Section 007213, Article 3.1 "Acceptable Substitutions" for administrative procedures for handling Requests for Substitutions made after Contract award.

1.3 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

A. In the event that the Contractor or Subcontractor, at any tier, determines that some portion of the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents requires clarification or interpretation, the Contractor shall submit a “Request for Information” (RFI) in writing to the Designer. A RFI may only be submitted by the Contractor and shall only be submitted on the RFI forms provided by the Owner. The Contractor shall clearly and concisely set forth the issue for which clarification or interpretation is sought and why a response is needed. In the RFI, the Contractor shall set forth an interpretation or understanding of the requirement along with reasons why such an understanding was reached.

B. Responses to RFI shall be issued within ten (10) working days of receipt of the Request from the Contractor unless the Designer determines that a longer time is necessary to provide an adequate response. If a longer time is determined necessary by the Designer, the Designer will, within five (5) working days of receipt of the request, notify the Contractor of the anticipated response time. If the Contactor submits a RFI on a time sensitive activity on the current project schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any time extension due to the time it takes the Designer to respond to the request provided that the Designer responds within the ten (10) working days set forth above.

1.4 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Designer will issue supplemental instructions authorizing Minor Changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Amount or the Contract Time, on ”Designer’s Supplemental Instructions” (DSI).

1.5 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

A. The Designer or Owner Representative will issue a detailed description of proposed Changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Amount or the Contract Time. The proposed Change Description will be issued using the "Request for Proposal" (RFP) form. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.

1. Proposal Requests issued by the Designer or Owner Representative are for information only. Do not consider them instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.

2. Within ten (10) working days after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a proposal for the cost adjustments to the Contract Amount and the Contract Time necessary to execute the Change. The Contractor shall submit his proposal on the appropriate Change Order Detailed Breakdown form. Subcontractors may use the appropriate Change Order Detailed Breakdown form or submit their proposal on their letterhead provided the same level of detail is included. All proposals shall include:

a. A detailed breakdown of costs per Article 4.1 of the General Conditions.

b. If requesting additional time per Article 4.2 of the General Conditions, include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the Change including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship.

1.6 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. On Owner's approval of a Proposal Request, the Designer or Owner Representative will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on the "Change Order" form.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012600

SECTION 013100 – COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Projects including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Administrative and supervisory personnel.
2. Project meetings.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 1, Section 013200 "Schedules" for preparing and submitting Contractor's Construction Schedule.
2. Articles 1.8.B and 1.8.C of Section 007213 "General Conditions" for coordinating meetings onsite.
3. Article 5.4.H of Section 007213 "General Conditions" for coordinating Closeout of the Contract.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections, which depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results
2. where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.

B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.

1. Preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
2. Preparation of the Schedule of Values.
3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
5. Progress meetings.
6. Preinstallation conferences.
7. Startup and adjustment of systems.

8. Project Closeout activities.

C. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials.

1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. Refer to other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Key Personnel Names: Within fifteen (15) work days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers including home and office telephone numbers. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as standbys in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1. Post copies of list in Project meeting room, in temporary field office, and by each temporary telephone. Keep list current at all times.

1.5 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. The Owner’s Construction Representative will schedule a Pre-Construction Meeting prior to beginning of construction. The date, time, and exact place of this meeting will be determined after Contract Award and notification of all interested parties. The Contractor shall arrange to have the Job Superintendent and all prime Subcontractors present at the meeting. During the Pre-Construction Meeting, the construction procedures and information necessary for submitting payment requests will be discussed and materials distributed along with any other pertinent information.

1. Minutes: Designer will record and distribute meeting minutes.

B. Progress Meetings: The Owner’s Construction Representative will conduct Monthly Progress Meetings as stated in Articles 1.8.B and 1.8.C of Section 007213 “General Conditions”.

1. Minutes: Designer will record and distribute to Contractor the meeting minutes.

2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration including requirements for the following:

a. Contract Documents

b. Related RFIs

c. Purchases

d. Deliveries

e. Submittals

f. Possible conflicts

g. Compatibility problems

h. Time schedules

i. Weather limitations

j. Manufacturer's written recommendations

k. Warranty requirements

l. Temporary facilities and controls

m. Space and access limitations

n. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction

o. Testing and inspecting requirements

p. Installation procedures

q. Required performance results

r. Protection of construction and personnel

3. Contractor shall record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements including required corrective measures and actions.

4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present.

5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.

6. Project name

7. Name and address of Contractor

8. Name and address of Designer

9. RFI number including RFIs that were dropped and not submitted

10. RFI description

11. Date the RFI was submitted

12. Date Designer's response was received

13. Identification of related DSI or Proposal Request, as appropriate

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

SECTION 013115 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

B. Division 1, Section 013300 - Submittals

C. Division 1, Section 012600 – Contract Modification Procedures

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Project Management Communications: The Contractor shall use the Internet web based project management communications tool, E-Builder® ASP software, and protocols included in that software during this project. The use of project management communications as herein described does not replace or change any contractual responsibilities of the participants.
   1. Project management communications is available through E-Builder® as provided by "e-Builder®" in the form and manner required by the Owner.
   2. The project communications database is on-line and fully functional. User registration, electronic and computer equipment, and Internet connections are the responsibility of each project participant. The sharing of user accounts is prohibited

B. Support: E-Builder® will provide on-going support through on-line help files.

C. Copyrights and Ownership: Nothing in this specification or the subsequent communications supersedes the parties' obligations and rights for copyright or document ownership as established by the Contract Documents. The use of CAD files, processes or design information distributed in this system is intended only for the project specified herein.

D. Purpose: The intent of using E-Builder® is to improve project work efforts by promoting timely initial communications and responses. Secondly, to reduce the number of paper documents while providing improved record keeping by creation of electronic document files

E. Authorized Users: Access to the web site will be by individuals who are authorized users.
   1. Individuals shall complete the E-Builder New Company/User Request Form located at the following web site: https://oa.mo.gov/facilities/vendor-links/contractor-forms.

Completed forms shall be emailed to the following email address: OA.FMDCE-BuilderSupport@oa.mo.gov.

2. Authorized users will be contacted directly and assigned a temporary user password.
3. Individuals shall be responsible for the proper use of their passwords and access to data as agents of the company in which they are employed.

F. Administrative Users: Administrative users have access and control of user licenses and all posted items. DO NOT POST PRIVATE OR YOUR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS IN THE DATABASE! Improper or abusive language toward any party or repeated posting of items intended to deceive or disrupt the work of the project will not be tolerated and will result in deletion of the offensive items and revocation of user license at the sole discretion of the Administrative User(s).

G. Communications: The use of fax, email and courier communication for this project is discouraged in favor of using E-Builder® to send messages. Communication functions are as follows:
1. Document Integrity and Revisions:
   a. Documents, comments, drawings and other records posted to the system shall remain for the project record. The authorship time and date shall be recorded for each document submitted to the system. Submitting a new document or record with a unique ID, authorship, and time stamp shall be the method used to make modifications or corrections.
   b. The system shall make it easy to identify revised or superseded documents and their predecessors.
   c. Server or Client side software enhancements during the life of the project shall not alter or restrict the content of data published by the system. System upgrades shall not affect access to older documents or software.
2. Document Security:
   a. The system shall provide a method for communication of documents. Documents shall allow security group assignment to respect the contractual parties communication except for Administrative Users. DO NOT POST PRIVATE OR YOUR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS IN THE DATABASE!
3. Document Integration:
   a. Documents of various types shall be logically related to one another and discoverable. For example, requests for information, daily field reports, supplemental sketches and photographs shall be capable of reference as related records.
4. Reporting:
   a. The system shall be capable of generating reports for work in progress, and logs for each document type. Summary reports generated by the system shall be available for team members.
5. Notifications and Distribution:
   a. Document distribution to project members shall be accomplished both within the extranet system and via email as appropriate. Project document distribution to parties outside of the project communication system shall be

accomplished by secure email of outgoing documents and attachments, readable by a standard email client.

6. Required Document Types:
    a. RFI, Request for Information.
    b. Submittals, including record numbering by drawing and specification section.
    c. Transmittals, including record of documents and materials delivered in hard copy.
    d. Meeting Minutes.
    e. Application for Payments (Draft or Pencil).
    f. Review Comments.
    g. Field Reports.
    h. Construction Photographs.
    i. Drawings.
    j. Supplemental Sketches.
    k. Schedules.
    l. Specifications.
    m. Request for Proposals
    n. Designer's Supplemental Instructions
    o. Punch Lists

H. Record Keeping: Except for paper documents, which require original signatures and large format documents (greater than 8½ x 11 inches), all other 8½ x 11 inches documents shall be submitted by transmission in electronic form to the E-Builder® web site by licensed users.
    a. The Owner and his representatives, the Designer and his consultants, and the Contractor and his Sub Contractors and suppliers at every tier shall respond to documents received in electronic form on the web site, and consider them as if received in paper document form.
    b. The Owner and his representatives, the Designer and his consultants, and the Contractor and his Sub Contractors and suppliers at every tier reserves the right to and shall reply or respond by transmissions in electronic form on the web site to documents actually received in paper document form.
    c. The Owner and his representatives, the Designer and his consultants, and the Contractor and his Sub Contractors and suppliers at every tier reserves the right to and shall copy any paper document into electronic form and make same available on the web site.

I. Minimum Equipment and Internet Connection: In addition to other requirements specified in this Section, the Owner and his representatives, the Construction Manager and his representatives, the Architect and his consultants, and the Contractor and his sub-contractors and suppliers at every tier required to have a user license(s) shall be responsible for the following:

1. Providing suitable computer systems for each licensed user at the users normal work location[1] with high-speed Internet access, i.e. DSL, local cable company's Internet connection, or T1 connection.
2. Each of the above referenced computer systems shall have the following minimum system[2] and software requirements:
    a. Desktop configuration (Laptop configurations are similar and should be equal to or exceed desktop system.)
        1) Operating System: Windows XP or newer
        2) Internet Browser: Internet Explorer 6.01SP2+ (Recommend IE7.0+)
        3) Minimum Recommend Connection Speed: 256K or above
        4) Processor Speed: 1 Gigahertz and above
        5) RAM: 512 mb
        6) Operating system and software shall be properly licensed.
        7) Internet Explorer version 7 (current version is a free distribution for download). This specification is not intended to restrict the host server or client computers provided that industry standard HTTP clients may access the published content.
        8) Adobe Acrobat Reader (current version is a free distribution for download).
        9) Users should have the standard Microsoft Office Suite (current version must be purchased) or the equivalent.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable.)

END OF SECTION 013115

[1] The normal work location is the place where the user is assigned for more than one-half of his time working on this project.
[2] The minimum system herein will not be sufficient for many tasks and may not be able to process all documents and files stored in the E-Builder® Documents area.

SECTION 013200 – SCHEDULE – BAR CHART

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes requirements for a Bar Chart Schedule for the project construction activities, schedule of submittals, and schedule for testing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS – (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. The Contractor shall submit to the Designer, within ten (10) working days following the Notice to Proceed, a Progress Schedule including Schedule of Values showing the rate of progress the Contractor agrees to maintain and the order in which he proposed to carry out the various phases of Work. No payments shall be made to the Contractor until the Progress Schedule has been approved by the Owner.

1. The Schedule of Values must have the following line items included with the value of the item as indicated below:

   a. O&M's (Owner's Manual)

      1) $1,000,000.00 (One million) and under – 2% of the total contract amount

      2) Over $1,000,000.00 (One million) – 1% of the total contract amount

   b. Close Out Documents

      1) $1,000,000.00 (One million) and under – 2% of the total contract amount

      2) Over $1,000,000.00 (One million) – 1% of the total contract amount

   c. General Conditions

      1) No more than 10%

B. The Contractor shall submit an updated Schedule for presentation at each Monthly Progress Meeting. The Schedule shall be updated by the Contractor as necessary to reflect the current Schedule and its relationship to the original Schedule. The updated Schedule shall reflect any changes in the logic, sequence, durations, or completion date.

Payments to the Contractor shall be suspended if the Progress Schedule is not adequately updated to reflect actual conditions.

C. The Contractor shall submit Progress Schedules to Subcontractors to permit coordinating their Progress Schedules to the general construction Work. The Contractor shall coordinate preparation and processing of Schedules and reports with performance of other construction activities.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE – BAR CHART SCHEDULE

A. Bar-Chart Schedule: The Contractor shall prepare a comprehensive, fully developed, horizontal bar chart-type Contractor's Construction Schedule. The Contractor for general construction shall prepare the Construction Schedule for the entire Project. The Schedule shall show the percentage of work to be completed at any time, anticipated monthly payments by Owner, as well as significant dates (such as completion of excavation, concrete foundation work, underground lines, superstructure, rough-ins, enclosure, hanging of fixtures, etc.) which shall serve as check points to determine compliance with the approved Schedule. The Schedule shall also include an activity for the number of "bad" weather days specified in Section 012100 – Allowances.

1. The Contractor shall provide a separate time bar for each significant construction activity. Provide a continuous vertical line to identify the first working day of each week.

    a. If practical, use the same Schedule of Values breakdown for schedule time bars.

2. The Contractor shall provide a base activity time bar showing duration for each construction activity. Each bar is to indicate start and completion dates for the activity. The Contractor is to place a contrasting bar below each original schedule activity time for indicating actual progress and planned remaining duration for the activity.

3. The Contractor shall prepare the Schedule on a minimal number of separate sheets to readily show the data for the entire construction period.

4. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from parties involved. Coordinate each element on schedule with other construction activities. Include minor elements involved in the overall sequence of the Work. Show each activity in proper sequence. Indicate graphically the sequences necessary for completion of related portions of the Work.

5. Coordinate the Contractor's Construction Schedule with the Schedule of Values, list of subcontracts, Submittal Schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.

6. Indicate the Intent to Award and the Contract Substantial Completion dates on the schedule.

B. Phasing: Provide notations on the schedule to show how the sequence of the Work is affected by the following:

1. Requirement for Phased completion

2. Work by separate Contractors

3. Work by the Owner

4. Pre-purchased materials
5. Coordination with existing construction
6. Limitations of continued occupancies
7. Un-interruptible services
8. Partial Occupancy prior to Substantial Completion
9. Site restrictions
10. Provisions for future construction
11. Seasonal variations
12. Environmental control

C. Work Stages: Use crosshatched bars to indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work. Such stages include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:

1. Subcontract awards
2. Submittals
3. Purchases
4. Mockups
5. Fabrication
6. Sample testing
7. Deliveries
8. Installation
9. Testing
10. Adjusting
11. Curing
12. Startup and placement into final use and operation

D. Area Separations: Provide a separate time bar to identify each major area of construction for each major portion of the Work. For the purposes of this Article, a "major area" is a story of construction, a separate building, or a similar significant construction element.

1. Indicate where each construction activity within a major area must be sequenced or integrated with other construction activities to provide for the following:
    a. Structural completion.
    b. Permanent space enclosure
    c. Completion of mechanical installation
    d. Completion of the electrical portion of the Work
    e. Substantial Completion

3.3 SCHEDULE OF SUBMITTALS

A. Upon acceptance of the Construction Progress Schedule, prepare and submit a complete schedule of submittals. Coordinate the submittal schedule with Section 013300 SUBMITTALS, the approved Construction Progress Schedule, list of subcontracts, Schedule of Values and the list of products.

B. Prepare the schedule in chronological order. Provide the following information

1. Scheduled date for the first submittal
2. Related Section number
3. Submittal category
4. Name of the Subcontractor
5. Description of the part of the Work covered
6. Scheduled date for resubmittal
7. Scheduled date for the Designer's final release or approval

C. Distribution: Following the Designer's response to the initial submittal schedule, print and distribute copies to the Designer, Owner, subcontractors, and other parties required to comply with submittal dates indicated.

1. Post copies in the Project meeting room and temporary field office.
2. When revisions are made, distribute to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned part of the Work and are no longer involved in construction activities.

D. Schedule Updating: Revise the schedule after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue the updated schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

3.4 SCHEDULE OF INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

A. Prepare a schedule of inspections, tests, and similar services required by the Contract Documents. Submit the schedule with (15) days of the date established for commencement of the Contract Work. The Contractor is to notify the testing agency at least (5) working days in advance of the required tests unless otherwise specified.

B. Form: This schedule shall be in tabular form and shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Specification Section number
2. Description of the test
3. Identification of applicable standards
4. Identification of test methods
5. Number of tests required
6. Time schedule or time span for tests
7. Entity responsible for performing tests

8. Requirements for taking samples

9. Unique characteristics of each service

C. Distribution: Distribute the schedule to the Owner, Architect, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where inspections and tests are required.

END OF SECTION 013200

SECTION 013300 – SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

B. Division 1, Section 013115 “Project Management Communications” for administrative requirements for communications.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submittals required for performance of the Work including the following:

1. Shop Drawings
2. Product Data
3. Quality Assurance Submittals
4. Construction Photographs
5. Operating and Maintenance Manuals
6. Warranties

B. Administrative Submittals: Refer to General and Supplementary Conditions other applicable Division 1 Sections and other Contract Documents for requirements for administrative submittals. Such submittals include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Construction Progress Schedule including Schedule of Values
2. Performance and Payment Bonds
3. Insurance Certificates
4. Applications for Payment
5. Certified Payroll Reports
6. Partial and Final Receipt of Payment and Release Forms
7. Affidavit – Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law
8. Record Drawings
9. Notifications, Permits, etc.

C. The Contractor is obliged and responsible to check all shop drawings and schedules to assure compliance with contract plans and specifications. The Contractor is responsible for the content of the shop drawings and coordination with other contract work. Shop drawings and schedules shall indicate, in detail, all parts of an Item or Work including erection and setting instructions and integration with the Work of other trades.

D. The Contractor shall at all times make a copy, of all approved submittals, available on site to the Construction Representative.

1.3 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. The Contractor shall comply with the General and Supplementary Conditions and other applicable sections of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit, with such promptness as to cause no delay in his work or in that of any other contractors, all required submittals indicated in Part 3.1 of this section and elsewhere in the Contract Documents. Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities. Transmit each submittal sufficiently in advance of performance of related construction activities to avoid delay.

1. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related elements of the Work so processing will not be delayed by the need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

    a. The Designer reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until all related submittals are received.

B. Each drawing and/or series of drawings submitted must be accompanied by a letter of transmittal giving a list of the titles and numbers of the drawings. Each series shall be numbered consecutively for ready reference and each drawing shall be marked with the following information:

1. Date of Submission
2. Name of Project
3. Location
4. Section Number of Specification
5. State Project Number
6. Name of Submitting Contractor
7. Name of Subcontractor
8. Indicate if Item is submitted as specified or as a substitution

1.4 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Comply with the General Conditions, Article 3.2.

B. The Contractor shall submit newly prepared information drawn accurately to scale. Highlight, encircle, or otherwise indicate deviations from the Contract Documents. Do not reproduce Contract Documents or copy standard information as the basis of Shop Drawings. Standard information prepared without specific reference to the Project is not a Shop Drawing.

C. Shop Drawings include fabrication and installation drawings, setting diagrams, schedules, patterns, templates, and similar drawings including the following information:

1. Dimensions

2. Identification of products and materials included by sheet and detail number

3. Compliance with specified standards

4. Notation of coordination requirements

5. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement

6. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns and similar full-size Drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8½"x11" but no larger than 11" x 17".

1.5 PRODUCT DATA

A. The Contractor shall comply with the General Conditions, Article 3.2.

B. The Contractor shall collect Product Data into a single submittal for each element of construction or system. Product Data includes printed information, such as manufacturer's installation instructions, catalog cuts, standard color charts, roughing-in diagrams and templates, standard wiring diagrams, and performance curves.

1. Mark each copy to show applicable choices and options. Where printed Product Data includes information on several products that are not required, mark copies to indicate the applicable information including the following information:

   a. Manufacturer's printed recommendations

   b. Compliance with Trade Association standards

   c. Compliance with recognized Testing Agency standards

   d. Application of Testing Agency labels and seals

   e. Notation of dimensions verified by field measurement

   f. Notation of coordination requirements

2. Do not submit Product Data until compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents has been confirmed.

1.6 SAMPLES

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS

A. Certifications: Where other Sections of the Specifications require certification that a product, material, or installation complies with specified requirements, submit a notarized certification from the Manufacturer certifying compliance with specified requirements.

1. Signature: Certification shall be signed by an officer of the Manufacturer or other individual authorized to contractually bind the Company.

B. Inspection and Test Reports: The Contractor shall submit the required inspection and test reports from independent testing agencies as specified in this Section and in other Sections of the Contract Documents.

C. Construction Photographs: The Contractor shall submit record construction photographs as specified in this Section and in other Sections of the Contract Documents.

1. The Contractor shall submit digital photographs. The Construction Administrator shall determine the quantity and naming convention at the preconstruction meeting.

2. The Contractor shall identify each photograph with project name, location, number, date, time, and orientation.

3. The Contractor shall submit progress photographs monthly unless specified otherwise. Photographs shall be taken one (1) week prior to submitting.

4. The Contractor shall take four (4) site photographs from differing directions and a minimum of five (5) interior photographs indicating the relative progress of the Work.

1.8 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND WARRANTIES

A. The Contractor shall submit all required manufacturer's operating instructions, maintenance/service manuals, and warranties in accordance with the General Conditions, Article 3.5, and Supplementary Conditions along with this and other Sections of the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REQUIRED SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor shall submit the following information for materials and equipment to be provided under this contract.

SPEC SECTION	TITLE	CATEGORY
013200	Schedules	Construction Schedule
013200	Schedules	Schedule of Values
013200	Schedules	List of Subcontractors
013200	Schedules	Major Material Suppliers
310516	Aggregates For Earthworks	Product Data Certification
321123	Aggregate Base Course	Product Data Certification
321216	Asphalt Paving	Product Data Certification Test Report
321313	Concrete Paving	Product Data Certification Test Report
321373	Concrete Paving Joint Sealants	Product Data Certification Test Report

SPEC SECTION	TITLE	CATEGORY
321723	Pavement Markings	Product Data Certification Test Report
323113	Chain Link Fences and Gates	Shop Drawings Product Data Certification
329219	Seeding	Product Data
334200	Stormwater Conveyance	Shop Drawings Product Data Certification

END OF SECTION 013300

SECTION 013513.25 - SITE SECURITY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS (MSHP)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. List of required submittals:

1. Materials Safety Data Sheets for all hazardous materials to be brought onsite.
2. Schedule of proposed shutdowns, if applicable.
3. A list of the names of all employees who will submit fingerprints for a background check, and the signed privacy documents identified below for each employee.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ACCESS TO THE SITE

A. The Contractor shall arrange with Facility Representatives to establish procedures for the controlled entry of workers and materials into the work areas at the Facility.

B. The Contractor shall establish regular working hours with Facility Representatives. The Contractor must report changes in working hours or overtime to Facility Representatives and obtain approval twenty-four (24) hours ahead of time. The Contractor shall report emergency overtime to Facility Representatives as soon as it is evident that overtime is needed. The Contractor must obtain approval from Facility Representatives for all work performed after dark.

C. The Contractor shall provide the name and phone number of the Contractor’s employee or agent who is in charge onsite; this individual must be able to be contacted in case of emergency. The Contractor must be able to furnish names and address of all employees upon request.

D. All construction personnel shall visibly display issued identification cards.

3.2 FIRE PROTECTION, SAFETY, AND HEALTH CONTROLS

A. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to guard against and eliminate possible fire hazards.

1. Onsite burning is prohibited.
2. The Contractor shall store all flammable or hazardous materials in proper containers located outside the buildings or offsite, if possible.
3. The Contractor shall provide and maintain, in good order, during construction fire

extinguishers as required by the National Fire Protection Association. In areas of flammable liquids, asphalt, or electrical hazards, 15-pound carbon dioxide or 20-pound dry chemical extinguishers shall be provided.

B. The Contractor shall not obstruct streets or walks without permission from the Owner's Construction Representative and Facility Representatives.

C. The Contractor's personnel shall not exceed the speed limit of 15 mph while at the Facility unless otherwise posted.

D. The Contractor shall take all necessary, reasonable measures to reduce air and water pollution by any material or equipment used during construction. The Contractor shall keep volatile wastes in covered containers and shall not dispose of volatile wastes or oils in storm or sanitary drains.

E. The Contractor shall keep the project site neat, orderly, and in a safe condition at all times. The Contractor shall immediately remove all hazardous waste and shall not allow rubbish to accumulate. The Contractor shall provide onsite containers for collection of rubbish and shall dispose of it at frequent intervals during the progress of the Work.

F. Fire exits, alarm systems, and sprinkler systems shall remain fully operational at all times, unless written approval is received from the Owner's Construction Representative and the appropriate Facility Representative at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance. The Contractor shall submit a written time schedule for any proposed shutdowns.

G. For all hazardous materials brought onsite, Material Safety Data Sheets shall be on site and readily available upon request at least a day before delivery.

H. Alcoholic beverages, Marijuana (Cannabis) in any form, or illegal substances shall not be brought upon the Facility premises. The Contractor's workers shall not be under the influence of any intoxicating substances while on the Facility premises.

3.3 MSHP SECURITY CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Contractor Background Screening Policy: As a normal business activity, the Missouri State Highway Patrol (MSHP) may contract with external companies to perform various duties for the Missouri State Highway Patrol. Any personnel working for a contractor, and who has access to criminal justice information is required to pass a background check prior to beginning work on the contract. A contractor's proposed candidate may also be required to undergo a MSHP approved drug screening. This background check requirement will be included as part of all PAQs or solicitations for bids. The contract/PAQ award is contingent upon the proposed candidate background checks being completed.

B. This background check will include, but not be limited to, state of residency and national fingerprint-based record checks. If the proposed candidate lives outside the United States, the contractor will submit similar documentation from their respective country. Qualification to work on contract will be based upon the following criteria:

1. A felony conviction or guilty plea will be an automatic disapproval of the candidate.
2. Any conviction whether misdemeanor or felony, involving violence, crimes against children, and all sexual crimes regardless of timeframe will be an automatic disapproval

of the candidate.

3. Candidates will be disqualified if it is confirmed there are outstanding arrest warrants for the candidate.
4. Any other misdemeanor convictions and guilty pleas may be considered for automatic disapproval. The State CSO (CJIS Security Officer) has final authority regarding if the nature or severity of the misdemeanor offense(s) does or does not warrant a disqualification.

C. For misdemeanors, consideration will be given to the relationship between the information obtained in the background check and the responsibilities of the position. Time and severity of crime may also be considered as factors in a disqualification. Candidates may submit a written request for waiver through their contracting company if they have been disapproved and wish to contest the decision. The request will need to explain the circumstances of the crime and justification for a waiver.

D. Contractors will be required to undergo a background check at a minimum once every five years. If there is a significant gap between contracts, candidates may be required to undergo a background check before working under a new contract.

E. The CSO or their designee will maintain a list of contractors who have been approved to work at the MSHP.

F. If a candidate goes through a background check with one contractor and then goes to work at a different contractor, the candidate will not be required to undergo a separate background check unless the timeframe exceeds five-year limit.

G. The CSO for the MSHP has the right to approve or disapprove any candidate and has the right to revoke a candidate's approval at any time.

H. The FBI CJIS Security Policy requires the MSHP to conduct background checks on all contractors needing MSHP access.

I. Contractors working on-site and/or need escorted access are required to provide name, date of birth and social security number to enable the MSHP to run a name-based background check prior to their arrival on-site.

1. The FBI CJIS Security Policy requires the Missouri State Highway Patrol to conduct fingerprint background checks on vendors and contractors who require, or may require, virtual and/or unescorted physical access to criminal justice information. Provided are background check instructions managed by the MSHP CJIS Security Audit and Compliance Unit. For further assistance please email securityaudit@mshp.dps.mo.gov or call 573-586-6153 x2622. 1)Fingerprint Submission - register online at www.machs.mo.gov

    a. *Fingerprint instructions attached separately*Payment $43.50 is due at registration*Required fingerprint card information below*
    b. 4-digit Registration Number:-9120
    c. Complete Name
    d. Date of Birth
    e. Social Security Number
    f. ORI: MOMHP2300

g. OCA Designation: CONTRACTOR
h. Agency Name: MSHP-SACU

J. Security Awareness Certification - take online at www.cjisonline.com

1. Vendor accounts and Vendor Admin profiles are created by the MSHP SACU, securityaudit@mshp.dps.mo.gov
2. *Vendor Account - Provide company name, mailing address, and phone number of vendor/contractor.
3. *Vendor Admin - Provide name, email address, and phone number you want designated as the Vendor Admin to manage user accounts.

K. Security Addendum Certification - form is attached separately. Signature page may be downloaded to user's account under Certification Details Tab/Documents. If this is not an option, email signature form to securityaudit@mshp.dps.mo.gov.

L. MSHP Required Security Forms - Forms attached separately. Please return signature pages to securityaudit@mshp.dps.mo.gov.

M. The Missouri Central Vendor File: As a normal business activity, Missouri law enforcement agencies may contract with external companies to perform various duties for their agency. Any personnel working for a vendor or contractor, and who has access to criminal justice information, is required to pass a background check prior to beginning work on the contract per FBI CJIS Security Policy. To better streamline this process for vendors and contractors performing work at more than one Missouri law enforcement agency, the Missouri State Highway Patrol has implemented a program to manage these background check files centrally called the Missouri Central Vendor File. This allows contractors to perform fingerprint checks and complete security awareness training requirements one time rather than with each contracting agency. Unless otherwise notified, vendors and contractors who submit background checks using the MSHP Background Check Process will automatically be vetted and added to the MO Central Vendor File. Background results can be provided upon request sent to securityaudit@mshp.dps.mo.gov.

3.4 DISRUPTION OF UTILITIES

A. The Contractor shall give a minimum of seventy-two (72) hours written notice to the Construction Representative and the Facility Representative before disconnecting electric, gas, water, fire protection, or sewer service to any building.

B. The Contractor shall give a minimum of seventy-two (72) hours written notice to the Construction Representative and Facility Representative before closing any access drives, and shall make temporary access available, if possible. The Contractor shall not obstruct streets, walks, or parking.

3.5 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

A. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS

1. The Contractor shall at all times conduct operations under this Contract in a manner to avoid the risk of bodily harm to persons or risk of damage to any property. The Contractor shall promptly take precautions which are necessary and adequate against

conditions created during the progress of the Contractor's activities hereunder which involve a risk of bodily harm to persons or a risk of damage to property. The Contractor shall continuously inspect Work, materials, and equipment to discover and determine any such conditions and shall be solely responsible for discovery, determination, and correction of any such conditions. The Contractor shall comply with applicable safety laws, standards, codes, and regulations in the jurisdiction where the Work is being performed, specifically, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, with rules regulations, and standards adopted pursuant to the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 and applicable amendments.

2. All contractors, subcontractors and workers on this project are subject to the Construction Safety Training provisions 292.675 RSMo.
3. In the event the Contractor encounters on the site, material reasonably believed to be asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), lead, mercury, or other material known to be hazardous, which has not been rendered harmless, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition to the Owner's Representative and the Architect in writing. The Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed except by written agreement of the Owner's Representative and Contractor if in fact the material is asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) and has not been rendered harmless. The Work in the affected area shall be resumed in the absence of asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), or when it has been rendered harmless by written agreement of the Owner's Representative and the Contractor. “Rendered Harmless” shall mean that levels of such materials are less than any applicable exposure standards, including but limited to OSHA regulations.

B. SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

1. The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

    a. clients, staff, the public, construction personnel, and other persons who may be affected thereby;
    b. the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors of any tier; and
    c. other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

2. The Contractor shall give notices and comply with applicable laws, standards, codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.
3. The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, safeguards for safety and protection, including, but not limited to, posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations, and notifying owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities.
4. When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise the highest degree of care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.
5. The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property

referred to in this Section caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor of any tier, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable, and for which the Contractor is responsible under this Section, except damage or loss attributable solely to acts or omissions of Owner or the Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's other obligations stated elsewhere in the Contract.

6. The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents, and the maintaining, enforcing and supervising of safety precautions and programs. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner's Representative and Architect. The Contractor shall hold regularly scheduled safety meetings to instruct Contractor personnel on safety practices, accident avoidance and prevention, and the Project Safety Program. The Contractor shall furnish safety equipment and enforce the use of such equipment by its employees and its subcontractors of any tier.
7. The Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to endanger its safety.
8. The Contractor shall promptly report in writing to the Owner all accidents arising out of or in connection with the Work which cause death, lost time injury, personal injury, or property damage, giving full details and statements of any witnesses. In addition, if death, serious personal injuries, or serious property damages are caused, the accident shall be reported immediately.
9. The Contractor shall promptly notify in writing to the Owner of any claims for injury or damage to personal property related to the work, either by or against the Contractor.
10. The Owner assumes no responsibility or liability for the physical condition or safety of the Work site, or any improvements located on the Work site. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for providing a safe place for the performance of the Work. The Owner shall not be required to make any adjustment in either the Contract Sum or Contract Time concerning any failure by the Contractor or any Subcontractor to comply with the requirements of this Paragraph.
11. In no event shall the Owner have control over, charge of, or any responsibility for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, notwithstanding any of the rights and authority granted the Owner in the Contract Documents.
12. The Contractor shall maintain at his own cost and expense, adequate, safe and sufficient walkways, platforms, scaffolds, ladders, hoists and all necessary, proper, and adequate equipment, apparatus, and appliances useful in carrying on the Work and which are necessary to make the place of Work safe and free from avoidable danger for clients, staff, the public and construction personnel, and as may be required by safety provisions of applicable laws, ordinances, rules regulations and building and construction codes.

END OF SECTION 013513.25

SECTION 015000 – CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes requirements for construction facilities and temporary controls including temporary utilities, support facilities, security, and protection.

B. Temporary utilities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Temporary electric power and light
2. Temporary heat
3. Ventilation
4. Telephone service
5. Sanitary facilities, including drinking water

C. Support facilities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Field offices and storage sheds
2. signs and bulletin boards
3. Waste disposal services
4. Rodent and pest control

D. Security and protection facilities include, but are not limited to, to following:

1. Temporary fire protection
2. Barricades, warning signs, and lights
3. Environmental protection

1.3 SUBMITTALS

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulations: Comply with industry standards and applicable laws and regulations including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Health and safety regulations
2. Utility company regulations
3. Police, fire department, and rescue squad rules
4. Environmental protection regulations

B. Standards: Comply with NFPA 241 “Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alterations, and Demolition Operations”. ANSI A10 Series standards for “Safety Requirements for Construction and Demolition”, and NECA Electrical Design Library “Temporary Electrical Facilities”.

1. Electrical Service: Comply with NEMA, NECA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service in compliance with NFPA 70 “National Electric Code”.

C. Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to inspect and test each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Temporary Utilities: Prepare a schedule indicating dates for implementation and termination of each temporary utility. At the earliest feasible time, when acceptable to the Owner, change over from use of temporary service to use of permanent service.

B. Conditions of Use: Keep temporary services and facilities clean and neat in appearance. Operate in a safe and efficient manner. Relocate temporary services and facilities as the Work progresses. Do not overload facilities or permit them to interfere with progress. Take necessary fire-prevention measures. Do not allow hazardous, dangerous, or unsanitary conditions, or public nuisances to develop or persist onsite.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Provide new materials. If acceptable to the Designer, the Contractor may use undamaged, previously used materials in serviceable condition. Provide materials suitable for use intended.

B. Lumber and Plywood: Comply with requirements in Division 6 Section “Rough Carpentry”.

1. For job-built temporary office, shops, and sheds within the construction area, provide UL-labeled, fire-treated lumber and plywood for framing, sheathing, and siding.

2. For signs and directory boards, provide exterior-type, Grade B-B high-density concrete form overlay plywood of sized and thicknesses indicated.

3. For fences and vision barriers, provide minimum 3/9” (9.5mm) thick exterior plywood.

4. For safety barriers, sidewalk bridges, and similar uses, provide minimum 5/8” (16mm) thick exterior plywood.

C. Tarpaulins: Provide waterproof, fire-resistant, UL-labeled tarpaulins with flame-spread rating of (15) or less. For temporary enclosures, provide translucent, nylon-reinforced laminated polyethylene or polyvinyl chloride, fire-retardant tarpaulins.

D. Water: Provide potable water approved by local health authorities.

E. Open-Mesh Fencing: Provide 0.120” (3mm) thick, galvanized 2” (50mm) chainlink fabric fencing 6’ (2m) high with galvanized steel pipe posts, 1½” (38mm) ID for line posts and 2½” (64mm) ID for corner posts.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

A. General: Provide new equipment. If acceptable to the Designer, the Contractor may use undamaged, previously used equipment in serviceable condition. Provide equipment suitable for use intended.

B. Water Hoses: Provide ¾” (19mm), heavy-duty, abrasion-resistant, flexible rubber hoses 100’ (30m) long, with pressure rating greater than the maximum pressure of the water distribution system. Provide adjustable shutoff nozzles at hose discharge.

C. Electrical Outlets: Provide properly configured, NEMA-polarized outlets to prevent insertion of 110 to 120V plugs into higher voltage outlets. Provide receptacle outlets equipped with ground-fault circuit interrupters, reset button, and pilot light for connection of power tools and equipment.

D. Electrical Power Cords: Provide grounded extension cords. Use hard-service cords where exposed to abrasion and traffic. Provide waterproof connectors to connect separate lengths of electric cords if single lengths will not reach areas where construction activities are in progress. Do not exceed safe length-voltage rating.

E. Lamps and Light Fixtures: Provide general service incandescent lamps of wattage required for adequate illumination. Provide guard cages or tempered-glass enclosures where exposed to breakage. Provide exterior fixture where exposed to moisture.

F. Heating Units: Provide temporary heating units that have been tested and labeled by UL, FM, or another recognized trade association related to the type of fuel being consumed.

G. Temporary Offices: Provide prefabricated or mobile units or similar job-built construction with lockable entrances, operable windows, and serviceable finishes. Provide heated and air-conditioned units on foundations adequate for normal loading.

H. Temporary Toilet Units: Provide self-contained, single-occupant toilet units of the chemical, aerated re-circulation, or combustion type. Provide units properly vented and fully enclosed with a glass-fiber-reinforced polyester shell or similar nonabsorbent material.

I. Fire Extinguishers: Provide hand-carried, portable, UL-rated, Class A fire extinguishers for temporary offices and similar spaces. In other locations, provide hand-carried, portable, UL-rated, Class ABC, dry-chemical extinguishers, or a combination of extinguishers of NFPA-recommended classes for the exposures.

1. Comply with NFPA 10 and NFPA 241 for classification, extinguishing agent, and size required by location and class of fire exposure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Use qualified personnel for installation of temporary facilities. Locate facilities where they will serve the Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required.

B. Provide each Facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Maintain and modify as required. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. General: Engage the appropriate local utility company to install temporary service or connect to existing service. Where company provides only part of the service, provide the remainder with matching, compatible materials and equipment. Comply with company recommendations.

1. Arrange with company and existing users for a time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.
2. Provide adequate capacity at each stage of construction. Prior to temporary utility availability, provide trucked-in services.
3. Use Charges: Cost or use charges for temporary facilities are not chargeable to the Owner or Designer. Neither the Owner nor Designer will accept cost or use charges as a basis of claims for Change Order.

B. Temporary Water Service: The Owner will provide water for construction purposes from the existing building system. All required temporary extensions shall be provided and removed by the Contractor. Connection points and methods of connection shall be designated and approved by the Construction Representative.

C. Temporary Electric Power Service: The Owner will provide electric power for construction lighting and power tools. Contractors using such services shall pay all costs of temporary services, circuits, outlet, extensions, etc.

D. Temporary Lighting: When overhead floor or roof deck has been installed, provide temporary lighting with local switching.

1. Install and operate temporary lighting that will fulfill security and protection requirements without operating the entire system. Provide temporary lighting that will provide adequate illumination for construction operations and traffic conditions.
2. Heating Facilities: Except where the Owner authorizes use of the permanent system, provide vented, self-contained, LP gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.
3. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open flame, or salamander heating units is prohibited.

E. Temporary Toilets: Install self-contained toilet units. Use of pit-type privies will not be permitted. Comply with regulations and health codes for the type, number, location,

operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities. Install where facilities will best serve the Project's needs.

1. Shield toilets to ensure privacy.
2. Provide separate facilities for male and female personnel.
3. Provide toilet tissue materials for each facility.

F. Wash Facilities: Install wash facilities supplied with potable water at convenient locations for personnel involved in handling materials that require wash-up for a health and sanitary condition. Dispose of drainage properly. Supply cleaning compounds appropriate for each condition.

1. Provide paper towels or similar disposable materials for each facility.
2. Provide covered waste containers for used material.
3. Provide safety showers, eyewash fountains, and similar facilities for convenience, safety, and sanitation of personnel.

G. Drinking-Water Facilities: Provide containerized, tap-dispenser, bottled-water drinking-water units, including paper supply.

1. Where power is accessible, provide electric water coolers to maintain dispensed water temperature at 45°F to 55°F (7°C to 13°C).

H. Provide earthen embankments and similar barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction, sufficient to prevent flooding by runoff of storm water from heavy rains.

3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Locate field offices, storage sheds, and other temporary construction and support facilities for easy access.

1. Maintain support facilities until near Substantial Completion. Remove prior to Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to the Owner.

B. Field Offices: Provide insulated, weathertight temporary offices of sufficient size to accommodate required office personnel at the Project site. Keep the office clean and orderly for use for small progress meetings. Furnish and equip office as follows:

1. Furnish with a desk and chairs, a 4-drawer file cabinet, plan table, plan rack, and a 6-shelf bookcase.
2. Equip with a water cooler and private toilet complete with water closet, lavatory, and medicine cabinet unit with a mirror.

C. Storage Facilities: The Owner will provide storage onsite as designated by the Facility Representative or the Construction Representative. Areas for use by the Contractor for storage will be identified at the Pre-Bid Meeting.

D. Construction Parking: Parking at the site will be provided in the areas designated at the Pre-Construction Meeting.

E. Collection and Disposal of Waste: Collect waste from construction areas and elsewhere daily. Comply with requirements of NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste material and debris. Enforce requirements strictly. Do not hold materials more than seven (7) days during normal weather or three (3) days when the temperature is expected to rise above 80°F (27°C). Handle hazardous, dangerous, or unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste by containerizing properly. Dispose of material lawfully.

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Except for use of permanent fire protection as soon as available, do not change over from use of temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion, or longer, as requested by the Designer.

B. Temporary Fire Protection: Until fire-protection needs are supplied by permanent facilities, install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of the types needed to protect against reasonable predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 10 “Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers” and NFPA 241 “Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alterations, and Demolition Operations”.

1. Locate fire extinguishers where convenient and effective for their intended purpose, but not less than one (1) extinguisher on each floor at or near each usable stairwell.
2. Store combustible materials in containers in fire-safe locations.
3. Maintain unobstructed access to fire extinguishers, fire hydrants, temporary fire-protection facilities, stairways, and other access routes for fighting fires. Prohibit smoking in hazardous fire-exposure areas.
4. Provide supervision of welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition.

C. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with standards and code requirements for erection of structurally adequate barricades. Paint with appropriate colors, graphics, and warning signs to inform personnel and the public of the hazard being protected against. Where appropriate and needed, provide lighting including flashing red or amber lights.

1. Storage: Where materials and equipment must be stored and are of value or attractive for theft, provide a secure lockup. Enforce discipline in connection with the installation and release of material to minimize the opportunity for theft and vandalism.

D. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction in ways and by methods that comply with environmental regulations and minimize the possibility that air, waterways, and subsoil might be contaminated or

E. polluted or that other undesirable effects might result. Avoid use of tools and equipment that produce harmful noise. Restrict use of noisemaking tools and equipment to hours that will minimize complaints from persons or firms near the site.

3.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. Limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses to minimize waste and abuse.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal. Protect from damage by freezing temperatures and similar elements.

C. Termination and Removal: Unless the Designer requests that it be maintained longer, remove each temporary facility when the need has ended, when replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with the temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are the Contractor's property. The Owner reserves the right to take possession of project identification signs.

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 017400 – CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions, Bid Form, and other Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for cleaning during the Project.

B. Environmental Requirements: Conduct cleaning and waste-disposal operations in compliance with local laws and ordinances. Comply fully with federal and local environmental and anti-pollution regulations.

1. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.

2. Burning or burying of debris, rubbish, or other waste material on the premises is not permitted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by the manufacturer or fabricator for the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. General

1. Retain all stored items in an orderly arrangement allowing maximum access, not impending drainage or traffic, and providing the required protection of materials.

2. Do not allow the accumulation of scrap, debris, waste material, and other items not required for construction of this Work.

3. At least twice each month, and more often if necessary, completely remove all scrap, debris, and waste material from the jobsite.

4. Provide adequate storage for all items awaiting removal from the jobsite, observing all requirements for fire protection and protection of the ecology.

B. Site

1. Daily, inspect the site and pick up all scrap, debris, and waste material. Remove all such items to the place designated for their storage.

2. Weekly, inspect all arrangements of materials stored onsite. Re-stack, tidy, or otherwise service all material arrangements.

3. Maintain the site in a neat and orderly condition at all times.

C. Structures

1. Daily, inspect the structures and pick up all scrap, debris, and waste material. Remove all such items to the place designated for their storage.

2. Weekly, sweep all interior spaces clean. "Clean" for the purposes of this paragraph, shall be interpreted as meaning free from dust and other material capable of being removed by use of reasonable effort and handheld broom.

3. In preparation for installation of succeeding materials, clean the structures or pertinent portions thereof to the degree of cleanliness recommended by the manufacturer of the succeeding material, using all equipment and materials required to achieve the required cleanliness.

4. Following the installation of finish floor materials, clean the finish floor daily while work is being performed in the space in which finish materials have been installed. "Clean" for the purposes of this subparagraph, shall be interpreted as meaning free from all foreign material which, in the opinion of the Construction Representative, may be injurious to the finish of the finish floor material.

3.2 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Provide final cleaning operations when indicated. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit of Work to the condition expected from a commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for the entire Project or a portion of the Project.

1. Clean the Project Site, yard and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and foreign substances.

2. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.

3. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.

4. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from the site.

5. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to the building.

6. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.

7. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.

8. Broom clean concrete floors in unoccupied spaces.

9. Vacuum clean carpet and similar soft surfaces removing debris and excess nap. Shampoo, if required.

10. Clean transparent material, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other substances that are noticeable vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.

11. Remove labels that are not permanent labels.

12. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.

    a. Do not paint over "UL" and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical nameplates.

13. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, elevator equipment, and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.

14. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.

15. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.

16. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction

17. Clean food-service equipment to a sanitary condition, ready and acceptable for its intended use.

18. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Replace burned-out bulbs and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures.

19. Leave the Project clean and ready for occupancy.

C. Pest Control: Engage an experienced, licensed exterminator to make a final inspection and rid the Project of rodents, insects, and other pests. Comply with regulations of local authorities.

D. Removal of Protection: Remove temporary protection and facilities installed during construction to protect previously completed installations during the remainder of the construction period.

E. Compliances: Comply with governing regulations and safety standards for cleaning operations. Remove waste materials from the site and dispose of lawfully.

1. Where extra materials of value remain after Final Acceptance by the Owner, they become the Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 017400

SECTION 310513 - SOILS FOR EARTHWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Subsoil materials.
2. Topsoil materials.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 310516 - Aggregates for Earthwork: Coarse and fine aggregate materials.
2. Section 312213 - Rough Grading: Removal of topsoil, rough grading, and filling associated with contouring of Site.
3. Section 312316 - Excavation: Excavating as required for building foundations and utilities within building perimeter.
4. Section 312323 - Fill: Backfilling as required at building perimeter and Site structures to subgrade elevations.
5. Section 329219 - Seeding: Fertilizing, seeding, hydroseeding, mulching, and maintenance.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO T 180 - Standard Method of Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457-mm (18-in.) Drop.

B. ASTM International:

1. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3)).
2. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN-m/m3)).
3. ASTM D2487 - Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).
4. ASTM D6938 - Standard Test Methods for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Product Data: Submit name of imported materials source.

C. Supplier's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

D. Source Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of laboratory tests and inspections.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Furnish each subsoil and topsoil material from single source throughout Work.

B. Perform Work according to Geotechnical Engineering Report.

C. Maintain a copy of each standard affecting Work of this Section on Site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Subsoil:

1. Type S1: Comply with the Geotechnical Engineering Report.
2. Type S2:

    a. Excavated and reused material, Imported borrow, Select or local borrow.
    b. Graded.
    c. Free of lumps larger than 3 inches, rocks larger than 2 inches, and debris.
    d. Comply with ASTM D2487 Group Symbol CL, SM, or SC.

B. Topsoil:

1. Type S3: Comply with the Geotechnical Engineering Report.
2. Type S4:

    a. Excavated and reused material, Select, Imported, or Unclassified.
    b. Graded and single screened.
    c. Free of roots, rocks larger than 1/2 inch, subsoil, debris, large weeds, and foreign matter.
    d. Comply with ASTM D2487 Group Symbol SM, ML, OH, or PT.

C. Testing and Analysis:

1. Subsoil Material: Comply with AASHTO T 180, ASTM D698, ASTM D1557, or ASTM D6938.
2. Topsoil Material: Comply with AASHTO T 180, ASTM D698, ASTM D1557, ASTM D6938.
3. If tests indicate materials do not meet specified requirements, change material and retest.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Excavation:

1. Excavate subsoil and topsoil from designated areas.
2. Strip topsoil to full depth of topsoil in designated areas.
3. Remove excess excavated materials, subsoil, and topsoil not intended for reuse from Site.
4. Remove excavated materials not meeting requirements for subsoil and topsoil materials from Site.

B. Stockpiling:

1. Stockpile excavated material meeting requirements for subsoil and topsoil materials.
2. Stockpile materials on Site at locations as indicated or designated by Architect/Engineer.
3. Stockpile in sufficient quantities to meet Project schedule and requirements.
4. Separate differing materials with dividers or stockpile apart to prevent intermixing of soil types or contamination.
5. Direct surface water away from stockpile to prevent erosion or deterioration of materials.
6. Stockpile unsuitable materials and prevent erosion and leaching until they are disposed.

3.2 CLEANING

A. Stockpile:

1. Remove stockpile and leave area in clean and neat condition.
2. Grade Site surface to prevent freestanding surface water.

END OF SECTION 310513

SECTION 310516 - AGGREGATES FOR EARTHWORK

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Coarse-aggregate materials.
2. Fine-aggregate materials.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 310513 - Soils for Earthwork: Fill and grading materials.
2. Section 312213 - Rough Grading: Removal of topsoil, rough grading, and filling associated with contouring of Site.
3. Section 312316 - Excavation: Excavating as required for building foundations and utilities within building perimeter.
4. Section 312323 - Fill: Backfilling as required at building perimeter and Site structures to subgrade elevations.
5. Section 321123 - Aggregate Base Courses: Subbase and base course for placement under asphalt or concrete paving, unit paving, or placed and left exposed.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO M 147 - Standard Specification for Materials for Aggregate and Soil-Aggregate Subbase, Base, and Surface Courses.
2. AASHTO T 180 - Standard Method of Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457-mm (18-in.) Drop.

B. ASTM International:

1. ASTM C136/C136M - Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
2. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3)).
3. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN-m/m3)).
4. ASTM D2487 - Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).
5. ASTM D4318 - Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils.
6. ASTM D6938 - Standard Test Methods for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Product Data: Submit name of imported materials source.

C. Supplier's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

D. Source Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of laboratory tests and inspections.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Furnish each coarse and/or fine aggregate materials from single source throughout Work.

B. Perform Work according to the Geotechnical Engineering Report or the Missouri Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Coarse Aggregate:

1. Type A1: Type 1 Base Aggregate

    a. Type 1 base rock, crushed limestone and shall not contain deleterious material such as shale or disintegrated stone in excess of 15%.
    b. Percent Passing According to Sieve Size.
        1) 1”: 100.
        2) 1/2”: 60-90.
        3) No. 4: 35-60.
        4) No. 30: 10-35.

2. Type A2: Type 2 Base Aggregate, Compacted Granular Base

    a. Type 2 base rock, crushed stone, limestone screening, sand and gravel, chat, sandstone, or combinations of these materials, with or without soil binder as may be required.
    b. Percent Passing According to Sieve Size.
        1) 1-1/2”: 100.
        2) No. 40: 15-50.
        3) No. 200: Not More Than 35.

3. Type A3: Pipe Bedding and Trench Backfill

    a. Clean, crushed limestone or crushed natural gravel.
    b. Percent Passing According to Sieve Size:
        1) 1”: 100.
        2) 1/2”: 55-90.
        3) No. 4: 8-40.
        4) No. 10: 0-15.
        5) No. 200: 0-4.

4. Type A4: Drainage Fill

    a. Description: Pea Gravel.
    b. Stone: Natural and washed.
    c. Quality: Free of clay, shale, and organic matter.
    d. Grading:

        1) Comply with ASTM C136/C136M, ASTM D2487; Group Symbol GM or GC,
        2) Minimum Size: 1/4 inch.
        3) Maximum Size: 5/8 inch.

B. Fine Aggregate:

1. Type A5

    a. Description: Natural river or bank sand, washed.
    b. Quality: Free of silt, clay, loam, friable or soluble materials, and organic matter.
    c. Grading:

        1) Comply with ASTM C136/C136M, ASTM D2487; Group Symbol SW, SP, SM, or SC.
        2) Percent Passing According to Sieve Size:

            a) No. 4: 100.
            b) No. 14: 10 to 100.
            c) No. 50: 5 to 90.
            d) No. 100: 4 to 30.
            e) No. 200: 0.

2.2 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing and Analysis:

1. Coarse-Aggregate Material: Comply with AASHTO T 180, ASTM C136/C136M, ASTM D698, ASTM D1557, ASTM D4318, or ASTM D6938.
2. Fine Aggregate Material - Testing and Analysis: Perform according to AASHTO T 180 ASTM C136/C136M, ASTM D698, ASTM D1557, ASTM D4318, or ASTM D6938.
3. If tests indicate materials do not meet specified requirements, change material and retest.

B. Certificate of Compliance:

1. If supplier is approved by authorities having jurisdiction, submit certificate of compliance indicating Work performed at source conforms to Contract Documents.
2. Specified source tests are not required for Work performed by approved supplier.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Excavation:

1. Excavate aggregate materials from Site locations as indicated.
2. Remove excess materials not intended for reuse from Site.
3. Remove materials not meeting requirements for coarse aggregate and fine aggregate from Site.

B. Stockpiling:

1. Stockpile materials on Site at locations as indicated or designated.
2. Stockpile excavated material meeting requirements for coarse-aggregate and fine-aggregate materials.
3. Stockpile in sufficient quantities to meet Project schedule and requirements.
4. Separate different aggregate materials with dividers or stockpile apart to prevent intermixing of aggregate types or contamination.
5. Direct surface water away from stockpile site to prevent erosion or deterioration of materials.
6. Stockpile unsuitable materials and prevent erosion and leaching until they are disposed.

3.2 CLEANING

A. Stockpile:

1. Remove stockpile and leave area in clean and neat condition.
2. Grade Site surface to prevent freestanding surface water.

END OF SECTION 310516

SECTION 311000 - SITE CLEARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Removing surface debris.
2. Removing designated paving, curb, and sidewalks.
3. Removing designated trees, shrubs, and other plant life.
4. Removing abandoned utilities.
5. Excavating topsoil.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 312213 - Rough Grading.

PART 2 - UTION

2.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify existing plant life designated to remain is tagged or identified.

B. Identify waste or salvage area for placing removed materials.

2.2 PREPARATION

A. Call Missouri One Call System, Inc. at 1-800-344-7483 (1-800-DIG-RITE) or 811 not less than three working days before performing Work.

1. Request underground utilities to be located and marked within and surrounding construction areas.

B. The Contractor will be responsible for performing private utility locates at all project locations to ensure all utilities are identified.

2.3 PROTECTION

A. Locate, identify, and protect utilities indicated to remain, from damage.

B. Protect trees, plant growth, and features designated to remain, as final landscaping.

C. Protect benchmarks, survey control points and existing structures from damage or displacement.

2.4 CLEARING

A. Clear areas required for access to site and execution of Work to minimum depth of 6 inches.

B. Remove trees and shrubs within marked areas as indicated. Remove stumps, main root ball and root system.

C. Clear undergrowth and deadwood, without disturbing subsoil.

D. Apply herbicide to remaining stumps to inhibit growth.

2.5 REMOVAL

A. Remove debris, rock, and extracted plant life from site.

B. Remove paving, curbs, and, sidewalk as indicated on Drawings. Neatly saw cut edges at right angle to surface.

C. Remove abandoned utilities. Indicated removal termination point for underground utilities on Record Documents.

D. Continuously clean-up and remove waste materials from site. Do not allow materials to accumulate on site.

E. Do not burn or bury materials on site. Leave site in clean condition.

2.6 TOPSOIL EXCAVATION

A. Excavate topsoil from areas to be excavated, relandscaped, or regraded, marked areas, without mixing with foreign materials for use in finish grading.

B. Do not excavate wet topsoil.

C. Stockpile in area designated on site to depth not exceeding 8 feet and protect from erosion. Stockpile material until disposal.

D. Remove excess topsoil not intended for reuse, from site.

END OF SECTION 311000

SECTION 312213 - ROUGH GRADING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Excavating topsoil.
2. Excavating subsoil.
3. Cutting, grading, filling, and soil compactiion.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 310513 - Soils for Earthwork: Soils for fill.
2. Section 310516 - Aggregates for Earthwork: Aggregates for fill.
3. Section 311000 - Site Clearing: Excavating topsoil.
4. Section 312316 - Excavation: Building excavation.
5. Section 312323 - Fill: General building area backfilling.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO T180 - Standard Specification for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457-mm (18-in.) Drop.

B. ASTM International:

1. ASTM C136 - Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
2. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3).
3. ASTM D1556 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.
4. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN-m/m3).
5. ASTM D2167 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method.
6. ASTM D2419 - Standard Test Method for Sand Equivalent Value of Soils and Fine Aggregate.
7. ASTM D2434 - Standard Test Method for Permeability of Granular Soils (Constant Head).
8. ASTM D2922 - Standard Test Method for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
9. ASTM D3017 - Standard Test Method for Water Content of Soil and Rock in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Materials Source: Submit name of imported materials suppliers.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of utilities remaining by horizontal dimensions, elevations or inverts, and slope gradients.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with ASTM C136, ASTM D2419, ASTM D2434, or applicable standard.

B. Testing firm: Third-party firm at the expense of the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Topsoil: Type S3 and S4 as specified in Section 310513**.**

B. Subsoil Fill: Type S1 and S2 as specified in Section 310513.

C. Granular Fill: Type A1, A2, A3, and A4 as specified in Section 310516.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify site conditions.

B. Verify survey bench mark and intended elevations for the Work are as indicated on Drawings.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Call Local Utility Line Information service not less than three working days before performing Work.

1. Request underground utilities to be located and marked within and surrounding construction areas.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for performing private utility locates at all project locations to ensure all utilities are located.

C. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum.

D. Notify utility company to remove and/or relocate utilities.

E. Protect utilities indicated to remain from damage.

F. Protect plant life, lawns, and other features remaining as portion of final landscaping.

G. Protect bench marks, survey control point, existing structures, fences, sidewalks, paving, and curbs from excavating equipment and vehicular traffic.

3.3 TOPSOIL EXCAVATION

A. Excavate topsoil without mixing with foreign materials for use in finish grading.

B. Do not excavate wet topsoil.

C. Stockpile in area designated on site and protect from erosion.

D. Remove excess topsoil not intended for reuse, from site.

3.4 SUBSOIL EXCAVATION

A. Excavate subsoil from as shown on plans and/or Geotechnical Engineering Report.

B. Do not excavate wet subsoil or excavate and process wet material to obtain optimum moisture content.

C. Benching Slopes: Horizontally bench existing slopes greater than 1:4 to key placed fill material to slope to provide firm bearing.

D. Remove excess subsoil not intended for reuse, from site.

E. Stockpile subsoil in area designated on site.

3.5 FILLING

A. Fill areas to contours and elevations with unfrozen materials.

B. Place fill material in continuous layers and compact to the Geotechnical Engineering Report.

C. Maintain optimum moisture content of fill materials to attain required compaction density.

D. Make grade changes gradual. Blend slope into level areas.

E. Repair or replace items indicated to remain damaged by excavation or filling.

3.6 TOLERANCES

A. Top Surface of Subgrade: Plus or minus 1/10 foot from required elevation.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Third-party testing firm, at the expense of the Contractor, shall perform laboratory material tests in accordance with ASTM D1557, ASTM D698, AASHTO T180, or applicable standard.

B. Third-party testing firm, at the expense of the Contractor, shall perform in place compaction tests in accordance with the following:

1. Density Tests: ASTM D1556, ASTM D2167, or ASTM D2922.
2. Moisture Tests: ASTM D3017.

C. When tests indicate Work does not meet specified requirements, remove Work, replace and retest.

D. Frequency of Tests: 1 test per 2,500 sq. ft. per lift or layer unless otherwise directed.

3.8 SCHEDULES

A. Subsoil Fill:

1. Compact uniformly to minimum 95 percent of maximum density unless otherwise notified, or as indicated in the Geotechnical Engineering Report or as indicated on the Drawings.

B. Topsoil Fill:

1. Compact uniformly to minimum 90 percent of maximum density unless otherwise notified, or as indicated in the Geotechnical Engineering Report or as indicated on the Drawings.

END OF SECTION 312213

SECTION 312316 - EXCAVATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Soil densification.
2. Excavating for building foundations.
3. Excavating for paving, roads, and parking areas.
4. Excavating for slabs on grade.
5. Excavating for Site structures.
6. Excavating for landscaping.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 310513 - Soils for Earthwork: Stockpiling of fill and grading materials.
2. Section 310516 - Aggregates for Earthwork: Stockpiling of coarse- and fine-aggregate materials.
3. Section 312213 - Rough Grading: Topsoil and subsoil removal from Site surface.
4. Section 312323 - Fill: Backfilling at building perimeter and Site structures, and fill under slabs on grade, pavement, and landscaped areas.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. Local utility standards when working within 24 inches of utility lines.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Indicate soil densification grid for each size and configuration footing requiring soil densification.
2. Excavation Protection Plan:

    a. Describe sheeting, shoring, and bracing materials and installation, as required, to protect excavations and adjacent structures and property.
    b. Submit signed and sealed Shop Drawings with design calculations and assumptions to support plan.

C. Field Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of Contractor-furnished tests and inspections.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Utility Service Locator:

1. Call local utility service-line information not less than three working days before performing Work.
2. Request that underground utilities be located and marked within and immediately surrounding construction areas.
3. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and data.
4. The Contractor shall be responsible for performing private utility locates at all project locations to ensure all utilities are identified.

B. Existing Utilities:

1. Notify utility company to remove and relocate utilities.
2. Protect from damage utilities indicated to remain.

C. Protect plant life, lawns, and other features designated to remain as portion of final landscaping.

D. Protect benchmarks, survey control points, existing structures, fences, sidewalks, paving, and curbs from excavating equipment and vehicular traffic.

E. Do not close or obstruct roadways, sidewalks, hydrants without permits.

F. Erect and maintain temporary barriers and security devices at indicated locations, including warning signs, warning lights, and similar measures, for protection of public, Owner, and existing improvements indicated to remain.

3.2 EXCAVATION

A. Underpin adjacent structures which may be damaged by excavation Work.

B. Excavate subsoil to accommodate building foundations**,** slabs on grade, paving, site structures, and construction operations.

C. Excavate to working elevation for piling Work.

D. Compact disturbed load-bearing soil in direct contact with foundations to original bearing capacity, as specified in Section 312323 – Fill.

E. Grade top perimeter of excavation to prevent surface water from draining into excavation.

F. Trim excavation and remove loose matter.

G. Removal of Deleterious Materials:

1. Remove lumped subsoil, boulders, and rock up to 1/3 cu. yd., measured by volume or as directed by the Engineer
2. Remove larger material as specified in Section 312323 – Fill**.**
3. Remove excess and unsuitable material from Site.

H. Notify Architect/Engineer of unexpected subsurface conditions.

I. Correct over-excavated areas as directed by Architect/Engineer.

J. Remove excavated material from Site.

K. Stockpile subsoil in area designated on Site.

L. Repair or replace items indicated to remain that have been damaged by excavation.

3.3 PROTECTION

A. Prevent displacement or loose soil from falling into excavation, and maintain soil stability.

B. Protect bottom of excavations and soil adjacent to and beneath foundation from freezing.

C. Protect structures, utilities, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards that may be created by earth operations.

END OF SECTION 312316

SECTION 312316.13 - TRENCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Excavating trenches for utilities.
2. Compacted fill from top of utility bedding.
3. Backfilling and compaction.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 310513 - Soils for Earthwork: Soils for fill.
2. Section 310516 - Aggregates for Earthwork: Aggregates for fill.
3. Section 312213 - Rough Grading: Topsoil and subsoil removal from site surface.
4. Section 312316 - Excavation: General building excavation.
5. Section 312323 - Fill: General backfilling.
6. Section 334200 - Stormwater Conveyance.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO T180 - Standard Specification for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457-mm (18-in.) Drop.

B. ASTM International:

1. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3).
2. ASTM D1556 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.
3. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN-m/m3).
4. ASTM D2167 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method.
5. ASTM D2922 - Standard Test Method for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
6. ASTM D3017 - Standard Test Method for Water Content of Soil and Rock in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Utility: Any buried pipe, duct, conduit, or cable.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Excavation Protection Plan: Describe sheeting, shoring, and bracing materials and installation required to protect excavations and adjacent structures and property; include structural calculations to support plan.

C. Product Data: Submit data for geotextile fabric indicating fabric and construction.

D. Materials Source: Submit name of imported fill materials suppliers.

1.5 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Verify field measurements prior to execution.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Verify Work associated with lower elevation utilities is complete before placing higher elevation utilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FILL MATERIALS

A. Subsoil Fill: Type S1 and S2 as specified in Section 310513.

B. Granular Fill: Type A1, A2, A3, and A4 as specified in Section 310516.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 LINES AND GRADES

A. Lay pipes to lines and grades indicated on Drawings.

1. Architect/Engineer or Owner reserves right to make changes in lines, grades, and depths of utilities when changes are required for Project conditions.

B. Use laser-beam instrument with qualified operator to establish lines and grades.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Call Local Utility Line Information service not less than three working days before performing Work.

1. Request underground utilities to be located and marked within and surrounding construction areas.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for performing private utility locates at all project locations to ensure all utilities are identified.

C. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum locations.

D. Protect plant life, lawns, and other features remaining as portion of final landscaping.

E. Protect bench marks, existing structures, fences, sidewalks, paving, and curbs from excavating equipment and vehicular traffic.

F. Maintain and protect above and below grade utilities indicated to remain.

G. Establish temporary traffic control and detours when trenching is performed in public right-of-way. Relocate controls and reroute traffic as required during progress of Work.

3.3 TRENCHING

A. Excavate subsoil required for utilities to utility service.

B. Remove lumped subsoil, boulders, and rock up of 1/6 cubic yard, measured by volume or as directed by the Engineer.

C. Do not advance open trench more than 200 feet ahead of installed pipe.

D. Cut trenches to width indicated on Drawings or sufficiently wide to enable installation and allow inspection. Remove water or materials that interfere with Work.

E. Excavate trenches to depth indicated on Drawings. Provide uniform and continuous bearing and support for bedding material and pipe or other utilities.

F. When side walls can not be sloped, provide sheeting and shoring to protect excavation as specified in this section.

G. Cut out soft areas of subgrade not capable of compaction in place. Backfill with suitable fill material and compact to density equal to or greater than requirements for subsequent backfill material.

H. Correct areas over excavated areas with compacted backfill as specified for authorized excavation or replace with fill as directed by Architect/Engineer.

I. Remove excess subsoil not intended for reuse, from site.

J. Stockpile subsoil in area designated on site.

3.4 SHEETING AND SHORING

A. Sheet, shore, and brace excavations to prevent danger to persons, structures and adjacent properties and to prevent caving, erosion, and loss of surrounding subsoil.

B. Design sheeting and shoring to be removed at completion of excavation work.

C. Repair damage caused by failure of the sheeting, shoring, or bracing and for settlement of filled excavations or adjacent soil.

D. Repair damage to new and existing Work from settlement, water or earth pressure or other causes resulting from inadequate sheeting, shoring, or bracing.

3.5 BACKFILLING

A. Backfill trenches to contours and elevations with unfrozen fill materials.

B. Systematically backfill to allow maximum time for natural settlement. Do not backfill over porous, wet, frozen, or spongy subgrade surfaces.

C. Place fill material in continuous layers and compact.

D. Maintain optimum moisture content of fill materials to attain required compaction density.

E. Do not leave more than 25 feet of trench open at end of working day.

F. Protect open trench to prevent danger to Owner and the public.

3.6 TOLERANCES

A. Top Surface of Backfilling Under Paved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch from required elevations.

B. Top Surface of General Backfilling: Plus or minus 2 inches required elevations.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Third-party testing firm, at the expense of the Contractor, shall perform laboratory material tests in accordance with ASTM D1557, ASTM D698, AASHTO T180 or applicable standard.

B. Third-party testing firm, at the expense of the Contractor, shall perform in place compaction tests in accordance with the following:

1. Density Tests: ASTM D1556, ASTM D2167, or ASTM D2922.
2. Moisture Tests: ASTM D3017.

C. When tests indicate Work does not meet specified requirements, remove Work, replace, compact, and retest.

D. Frequency of Tests: 1 test per 500 linear feet of trench.

3.8 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

A. Reshape and re-compact fills subjected to vehicular traffic during construction.

END OF SECTION 312316.13

SECTION 312323 - FILL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Backfilling building perimeter to subgrade elevations.
2. Backfilling site structures to subgrade elevations.
3. Fill under slabs on grade.
4. Fill under paving.
5. Fill for over-excavation.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 310513 - Soils for Earthwork: Soils for fill.
2. Section 310516 - Aggregates for Earthwork: Aggregates for fill.
3. Section 312213 - Rough Grading: Site filling.
4. Section 312316 - Excavation: Backfilling of building foundations and utilities within building perimeter.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO T 180 - Standard Method of Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a10-lb Rammer and a 18-in. Drop.

B. ASTM International:

1. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3).
2. ASTM D1556/D1556M - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by Sand-Cone Method.
3. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3).
4. ASTM D2167 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method.
5. ASTM D6031/D6031M - Standard Test Method for Logging In Situ Moisture Content and Density of Soil and Rock by the Nuclear Method in Horizontal, Slanted, and Vertical Access Tubes.
6. ASTM D6938 - Standard Test Method for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer information for geotextile fabric, indicating fabric and construction.

C. Materials Source: Submit name of imported materials suppliers.

D. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

E. Field Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of Contractor-furnished tests and inspections.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work according to Geotechnical Engineering Report.

B. Testing firm: Third-party firm at the expense of the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Subsoil Fill: Type as specified in Section 310513.

B. Structural Fill: Type as specified in Section 310513.

C. Granular Fill: Type as specified in Section 310516.

D. Concrete:

1. Description:

a. Compressive Strength: 4,000 psi unless otherwise notified.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that subdrainage, dampproofing, and waterproofing installations have been inspected.

B. Verify that underground tanks are anchored to their own foundations to avoid flotation after backfilling.

C. Verify structural integrity of unsupported walls to support loads imposed by fill.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Compact subgrade to specified density requirements for subsequent backfill materials.

B. Soft Subgrade:

1. Cut out soft areas of subgrade not capable of compaction in place.
2. Backfill with soil or granular fill and compact to density equal to or greater than specified requirements for subsequent fill material.

C. Scarify subgrade surface to depth of 6 inches.

3.3 BACKFILLING

A. Backfill areas to contours and elevations.

B. Systematically backfill to allow maximum time for natural settlement.

C. Do not backfill over porous, wet, frozen, or spongy subgrade surfaces, and do not backfill with frozen materials.

D. Place fill material in continuous layers and compact.

E. Use placement method that does not disturb or damage utilities in trench or structures.

F. Maintain optimum moisture content of fill materials to attain required compaction density.

G. Structures:

1. Backfill against supported foundation walls.
2. Backfill simultaneously on each side of unsupported foundation walls until supports are in place.

H. Make gradual grade changes and blend slope into level areas.

I. Remove surplus backfill materials from Site.

J. Leave fill material stockpile areas free of excess fill materials.

3.4 TOLERANCES

A. Top Surface of Backfilling within Building Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch from required elevations.

B. Top Surface of Backfilling under Paved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch from required elevations.

C. Top Surface of General Backfilling: Plus or minus 2 inch from required elevations.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspecting: Request visual inspection of bearing surfaces by Architect/Engineer or other inspection agency before installing subsequent Work.

B. Testing:

1. Laboratory Material Testing: By third-party testing firm, at the expense of the Contractor: Comply with AASHTO T 180, ASTM D698, ASTM D1557, or ASTM D6938. T.
2. In-Place Compaction Testing: By third-party testing firm, at the expense of the Contractor:

    a. Density Tests: Comply with ASTM D1556/D1556M, D2167, or D6938.
    b. Moisture Tests: Comply with ASTM D6031/D6031M.

3. If tests indicate that Work does not meet specified requirements, remove Work, replace, compact, and retest.
4. Testing Frequency: 1 test per 2,500 sq. ft per lift or layer.
5. Proof-roll compacted fill surfaces under slabs on grade and pavement.

3.6 SCHEDULES

A. Fill:

1. Compact uniformly to minimum 95 percent of maximum density unless otherwise notified, or as indicated in the Geotechnical Engineering Report or as indicated on the Drawings.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Reshape and recompact fills subjected to vehicular traffic during construction.

END OF SECTION 312323

SECTION 321123 - AGGREGATE BASE COURSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Aggregate subbase.
2. Aggregate base course.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 312213 - Rough Grading: Preparation of site for base course.
2. Section 312323 - Fill: Compacted fill under base course.
3. Section 321313 – Concrete Paving.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO M288 - Standard Specification for Geotextile Specification for Highway Applications.

B. ASTM International:

1. ASTM D1556 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.
2. ASTM D2167 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method.
3. ASTM D2922 - Standard Test Method for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
4. ASTM D2940 - Standard Specification for Graded Aggregate Material For Bases or Subbases for Highways or Airports.
5. ASTM D3017 - Standard Test Method for Water Content of Soil and Rock in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Product Data:

1. Submit data for aggregates.

C. Materials Source: Submit name of aggregate materials suppliers.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Furnish each aggregate material from single source throughout the Work.

B. Perform Work according to Missouri Department of Transportation – Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.

C. Testing firm: Third-party firm at the expense of the Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 AGGREGATE MATERIALS

A. Coarse Aggregate: Fill Type A1 or A2 as specified in Section 310516.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

A. Geotextile Fabric: AASHTO M288; non-woven, polypropylene.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify compacted substrate is dry and ready to support paving and imposed loads.

1. Proof roll substrate with in minimum two perpendicular passes to identify soft spots.
2. Remove soft substrate and replace with compacted fill as specified in Section 312323.

B. Verify substrate has been inspected, gradients and elevations are correct.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Correct irregularities in substrate gradient and elevation by scarifying, reshaping, and re-compacting.

B. Do not place fill on soft, muddy, or frozen surfaces.

3.3 AGGREGATE PLACEMENT

A. Install geotextile fabric over subgrade according to manufacturer's instructions.

1. Lap ends and edges minimum 12 inches.
2. Anchor fabric to subgrade when required to prevent displacement until aggregate is installed.

B. Spread aggregate over prepared substrate to total compacted thickness indicated on Drawings.

C. Roller compact aggregate to 95 percent maximum density or density indicated on Drawings or Geotechnical Engineering Report.

D. Level and contour surfaces to elevations, profiles, and gradients indicated.

E. Add small quantities of fine aggregate to coarse aggregate when required to assist compaction.

F. Maintain optimum moisture content of fill materials to attain specified compaction density.

G. Use mechanical tamping equipment in areas inaccessible to compaction equipment.

3.4 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation From Flat Surface: 1/4 inch measured with 10 foot straight edge.

B. Maximum Variation From Thickness: 1/4 inch.

C. Maximum Variation From Elevation: 1/2 inch.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Third-party testing firm, at the expense of the Contractor, shall perform compaction testing according to ASTM D1556, ASTM D1557, ASTM D698, AASHTO T180, ASTM D2167, ASTM D2922, or ASTM D3017.

B. When tests indicate Work does not meet specified requirements, remove Work, replace and retest.

C. Frequency of Tests: One test for every 2,500 square feet of each layer compacted aggregate.

3.6 COMPACTION

A. Compact materials to 95 percent of maximum density as determined from test strip, according to ASTM D2940, or as indicated in the Geotechnical Engineering Report or as indicated on the Drawings.

END OF SECTION 321123

SECTION 321216 - ASPHALT PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Asphalt materials.
2. Aggregate materials.
3. Aggregate subbase.
4. Asphalt paving base course, binder course, and wearing course.
5. Asphalt paving overlay for existing paving.
6. Surface slurry.

B. Related Requirement:

1. Section 312213 - Rough Grading: Preparation of site for paving.
2. Section 312323 - Fill: Compacted subbase for paving.
3. Section 321123 - Aggregate Base Courses: Compacted subbase for paving.
4. Section 321723 - Pavement Markings: Painted pavement markings, lines, and legends.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO M17 - Standard Specification for Mineral Filler for Bituminous Paving Mixtures.
2. AASHTO M29 - Standard Specification for Fine Aggregate for Bituminous Paving Mixtures.
3. AASHTO M140 - Standard Specification for Emulsified Asphalt.
4. AASHTO M208 - Standard Specification for Cationic Emulsified Asphalt.
5. AASHTO M288 - Standard Specification for Geotextile Specification for Highway Applications.
6. AASHTO M320 - Standard Specification for Performance-Graded Asphalt Binder.
7. AASHTO M324 - Standard Specification for Joint and Crack Sealants, Hot Applied, for Concrete and Asphalt Pavements.
8. AASHTO MP1a - Standard Specification for Performance-Graded Asphalt Binder.

B. Asphalt Institute:

1. AI MS-2 - Mix Design Methods for Asphalt Concrete and Other Hot- Mix Types.
2. AI MS-19 - Basic Asphalt Emulsion Manual.
3. AI SP-2 - Superpave Mix Design.

C. ASTM International:

1. ASTM D242 - Standard Specification for Mineral Filler For Bituminous Paving Mixtures.
2. ASTM D692 - Standard Specification for Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Paving Mixtures.
3. ASTM D946 - Standard Specification for Penetration-Graded Asphalt Cement for Use in Pavement Construction.
4. ASTM D977 - Standard Specification for Emulsified Asphalt.
5. ASTM D1073 - Standard Specification for Fine Aggregate for Bituminous Paving Mixtures.
6. ASTM D1188 - Standard Test Method for Bulk Specific Gravity and Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures Using Coated Samples
7. ASTM D2027 - Standard Specification for Cutback Asphalt (Medium-Curing Type).
8. ASTM D2397 - Standard Specification for Cationic Emulsified Asphalt.
9. ASTM D2726 - Standard Test Method for Bulk Specific Gravity and Density of Non-Absorptive Compacted Bituminous Mixtures.
10. ASTM D2950 - Standard Test Method for Density of Bituminous Concrete in Place by Nuclear Methods.
11. ASTM D3381 - Standard Specification for Viscosity-Graded Asphalt Cement for Use in Pavement Construction.
12. ASTM D3515 - Standard Specification for Hot-Mixed, Hot-Laid Bituminous Paving Mixtures.
13. ASTM D3549 - Standard Test Method for Thickness or Height of Compacted Bituminous Paving Mixture Specimens.
14. ASTM D3910 - Standard Practices for Design, Testing, and Construction of Slurry Seal.
15. ASTM D6690 - Standard Specification for Joint and Crack Sealants, Hot Applied, for Concrete and Asphalt Pavements.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Product Data:

1. Submit product information for asphalt and aggregate materials.
2. Submit mix design with laboratory test results supporting design.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Obtain materials from same source throughout.

B. Perform Work in accordance with Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT) standard.

C. Testing firm: Third-party firm at the expense of the Contractor.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Installer: Company specializing in performing work of this section.

1.6 AMBIENT CONDITIONS

A. Section 015000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls: Ambient conditions control facilities for product storage and installation.

B. Do not place asphalt mixture between December 1 and April 1, unless authorized by the Owner and Engineer.

C. Do not place asphalt mixture when ambient air is less than 50 degrees F, surface is wet or frozen or if the following conditions are not met:

1. Prime Coat/Tack Coat: Minimum surface temperature of 60 degrees F.
2. Asphalt Base Course: 40 degrees F and rising at time of placement.
3. Asphalt Surface Coat: Minimum surface temperature of 60 degrees F and rising at time of placement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ASPHALT PAVING

A. Performance / Design Criteria:

1. Paving: Design for parking, light duty and heavy duty.

B. Asphalt Materials:

1. Asphalt Binder: AASHTO M320, performance grade PG 64-22.
2. Asphalt Cement: ASTM D946 for penetration grade material or ASTM D3381 for viscosity grade material.
3. Primer: ASTM D2027, MC-30, MC-70, or MC-250; medium curing, cutback asphalt.
4. Tack Coat: ASTM D977, SS-1 or SS-1H and ASTM D2397, CSS-1 or CSS-1H; diluted emulsified asphalt, slow setting type.

C. Aggregate Materials:

1. Coarse Aggregate: ASTM D692; crushed stone, gravel, or blast furnace slag.
2. Fine Aggregate: ASTM D1073; natural sand or sand manufactured from stone, gravel, or blast furnace slag.
3. Mineral Filler: ASTM D242; finely ground mineral particles, free of foreign matter.
4. Water: Potable

D. Auxiliary Materials:

1. Sand: AASHTO M 29, Grade No. 2 or No. 3

E. Aggregate Subbase: Specified in Section 321123.

2.2 MIXES

A. Use dry material to avoid foaming. Mix uniformly.

B. Asphalt Paving Mixtures: Designed in accordance with Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT) standards for bituminous pavement mixture types BP-1, BP-2, and BP-3 .

C. Surface Slurry: ASTM D3910, Type 1, Type 2, or Type 3; emulsified asphalt slurry.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Sealant: ASTM D6690, Type I, Type II or Type III; hot applied type.

B. Herbicide: Commercial chemical for weed control, registered by the EPA. Provide granular, liquid, or wettable powder form.

2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Submit proposed mix design of each class of mix for review prior to beginning of Work.

B. Test samples in accordance with AI MS-2.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify utilities indicated under paving are installed with excavations and trenches backfilled and compacted.

B. Verify compacted subgrade and subbase is dry and ready to support paving and imposed loads.

1. Proof roll subgrade with a loaded 10-wheel, tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 15 tons in minimum two perpendicular passes to identify soft spots.
2. Remove soft subbase and replace with compacted fill as specified in Section 312323.

C. Verify gradients and elevations of base are correct.

D. Verify gutter drainage grilles and frames, manhole frames, and utility covers are installed in correct position and elevation.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Ensure subgrade is ready to receive aggregate subbase. Remove loose and deleterious material from substrate surfaces.

B. Herbicide Treatment: Apply herbicide according to manufacturer's recommended rates and written instructions. Apply to dry, prepared subgrade.

3.3 DEMOLITION

A. Saw cut and notch existing paving as indicted on Drawings.

B. Clean existing paving to remove foreign material, excess joint sealant and crack filler from paving surface.

C. Repair surface defects in existing paving to provide uniform surface to receive new paving.

3.4 MILLING

A. Clean existing pavement surface of loose and deleterious material immediately before milling. Remove existing asphalt pavement by milling to grades and cross sections indicated.

1. Mill to a depth as indicated on Drawings.
2. Mill to a uniform finished surface free of excessive gouges, grooves, and ridges
3. Control rate of milling to prevent tearing of existing asphalt course.
4. Repair or replace curbs, driveway aprons, manholes, and other construction damaged during milling.
5. Excavate and trim unbound-aggregate base course, if encountered, and keep material separate from milled hot-mix asphalt.
6. Patch surface depressions deeper than 1 inch after milling, before surface course is laid.
7. Handle milled asphalt material in accordance with MoDOT.
8. Keep milled pavement surface free of loose material and dust.
9. Do not allow milled materials to accumulate on site.

3.5 EXISTING PAVEMENT LEVELING COURSE AND SPOT WEDGING

A. Eliminate surface or grade irregularities and crown correction in the existing pavement by placing a leveling course of hot-mix asphalt with variable thickness prior to surface course placement. Spot wedge with hot-mix asphalt small areas in bad condition, potholes, and dips and feather edging as required.

1. Clean existing pavement surface of loose and deleterious material.
2. Apply tack coat of 0.15 gal/sq yd. on asphalt or concrete surfaces where leveling course or spot wedging is located.
3. The leveling course or spot wedging mix is to be uniformly spread and compacted to the desired grade and cross section indicated.

3.6 INSTALLATION

A. Subbase:

1. Aggregate Subbase: Install as specified in Section 321123.

B. Primer:

1. Apply primer on subbase at uniform rate of 0.30 gal/sq yd.
2. Use clean sand to blot excess primer.

C. Tack Coat:

1. Apply tack coat on asphalt and concrete surfaces over subgrade surface at uniform rate.

    a. New Surfaces: 0.10 gal/sq yd.
    b. Existing Surfaces: 0.15 gal/sq yd.

2. Apply tack coat to contact surfaces of curbs and gutters and.
3. Coat surfaces of manhole, catch basin, and frames with oil to prevent bond with asphalt paving. Do not tack coat these surfaces.

D. Hot-M Asphalt Placement:

1. Machine place hot-mix asphalt on prepared surface, spread uniformly, and strike off. Place asphalt mix by hand to areas inaccessible to equipment in a manner that prevents segregation of mix. Place each course to required grade, cross section, and thickness when compacted.

    a. Place hot-mix asphalt base course in number of lifts and thicknesses indicated.
    b. Place hot-mix asphalt surface course in single lift.
    c. Spread mix at a minimum temperature of 250 degrees F.
    d. Begin applying mix along centerline of crown for crowned sections and on high side of one-way slopes unless otherwise indicated.
    e. Regulate paver machine speed to obtain smoot, continuous surface free of pulls and tears in asphalt-paving mat.

2. Place paving in consecutive strips not less than 10 feet wide unless infill edge strips of a lesser width are required.

    a. After first strip has been placed and rolled, place succeeding strips and extend rolling to overlap previous strips. Complete a section of asphalt base course before placing asphalt surface course.

3. Promptly correct surface irregularities in paving course behind paver. Use suitable hand tools to remove excess material forming high spots. Fill depressions with hot-mix asphalt to prevent segregation of mix; use suitable hand tools to smooth surface.

E. Surface Slurry:

1. Install uniform thickness surface slurry over existing paving in accordance with ASTM D3910
2. Allow slurry to cure.
3. Roll paving to achieve uniform surface.

F. Joints:

1. Construct joints to ensure a continuous bond between adjoining paving sections. Construction joints free of depressions with same texture and smoothness as other sections of hot-mix asphalt course.

    a. Clean contact surfaces and apply tack coat to joints.
    b. Offset longitudinal joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 6 inches.
    c. Offset traverse joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 24 inches.
    d. Construct traverse joints at each point where paver ends a day's work and resumes work at a subsequent time. Construct these joints using either "bulkhead" or "papered" method in accordance with AI MS-22, for both "Ending a Land" and Resumption of Paving Operations."
    e. Compact joints as soon as hot-mix asphalt will bear roller weight without excessive displacement.
    f. Compact asphalt at joints to density within 2 percent of specified course density.

G. Compaction:

1. Begin Compaction as soon as placed hot-mix paver will bear roller weight without excessive displacement. Compact hot-mixed paving with hot hand tampers or with vibratory-plate compactors in areas inaccessible to rollers.

    a. Complete compaction before mix temperature cools to 185 degrees F.

2. Breakdown Rolling: Complete breakdown rolling or initial rolling immediately after rolling joints and outside edge. Examine surface immediately after breakdown rolling for indicated crown, grade, and smoothness. Correct laydown and rolling operations to comply with requirements.
3. Intermediate Rolling: Begin intermediate rolling after breakdown rolling while hot-mix asphalt is still hot enough to achieve specified density. Continue rolling until hot-mix asphalt course has been uniformly compacted to the following density.

    a. Average Density: 95 percent of reference laboratory density according to ASTM D2041, but not less than 92 percent nor greater than 98 percent.

4. Finish Rolling: Finish roll paving surfaces to remove roller marks while hot-mix asphalt is still warm
5. Edge Shaping: While surface is being compacted and finished, trim edges of pavement to proper alignment. Bevel edges while asphalt is still hot; compact thoroughly.
6. Repairs: Remove paved areas that are defective or contaminated with foreign materials and replace with fresh, hot-mix asphalt. Compact by rolling to specified density and surface smoothness.
7. Protection: After final rolling, do not permit vehicular traffic on pavement until it has cooled and hardened.
8. Erect barricades to protect paving from traffic until mixture has cooled enough not to become marked.

3.7 TOLERANCES

A. Thickness: Compact each course to produce thickness indicated within the following tolerances.

1. Base Course and Binder Course: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.
2. Surface Course: Plus or minus 1/4 inch.

B. Pavement Surface Smoothness: Compact each course to produce surface smoothness whithing the following tolerances as determined by using a 10-foot straightedge applied transversely or longitudinally to paved areas.

1. Base Course and Binder Course: 1/4 inch.
2. Surface Course: 1/8 inch.
3. Crowned Surfaces: Test with crowned template centered and at right angle to crown. Maximum allowable variance from template is 1/4 inch.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Contractor shall engage a third-party qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Asphalt Paving Mix Temperature: Measure temperature at time of placement.

C. Thickness: In-place compacted thickness of hot-mix asphalt courses will be determined in accordance with ASTM D3549.

D. Surface Smoothness: Finished surface of each hot-mix asphalt course will be tested for compliance with smoothness tolerances.

E. In-Place Density: Testing agency will take samples of un-compacted paving mixtures and compacted pavement in accordance with ASTM D979.

1. Reference maximum theoretical density will be determined from mix design submittals or by averaging results from four samples of hot-mix asphalt-paving mixture delivered daily to site, prepared in accordance with ASTM D2041, and compacted in accordance with job-mix specifications.
2. In-place density of compacted pavement will be determined by testing core samples in accordance with ASTM D1188 or ASTM D2726.

    a. One core sample will be taken for every 1,000 sq. yd or less of installed pavement, with no fewer than three cores taken.
    b. Replace and compact hot-mix asphalt where core tests were taken.

F. Field density of in-place compacted pavement may also be determined by nuclear method according to ASTM D2950 and correlated with ASTM D1188 or ASTM D2726. Test on location for every 1,000 sq. yd. of compacted paving.

G. Remove and replace or install additional hot-mix asphalt where test results or measurements indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

3.9 PROTECTION

A. Immediately after placement, protect paving from until surface temperature is less than 140 degrees F.

END OF SECTION 321216

SECTION 321313 - CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Aggregate base course.
2. Concrete paving for:

    a. Concrete sidewalks.
    b. Concrete stair steps.
    c. Concrete curbs and gutters.
    d. Concrete parking areas and roads.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 312213 - Rough Grading: Preparation of site for paving and base.
2. Section 312323 - Fill: Compacted subbase for paving.
3. Section 321123 - Aggregate Base Courses.
4. Section 321373 - Concrete Paving Joint Sealants
5. Section 321723 - Pavement Markings

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO M324 - Standard Specification for Joint and Crack Sealants, Hot Applied, for Concrete and Asphalt Pavements.

B. American Concrete Institute:

1. ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete.
2. ACI 304 - Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete.
3. ACI 305 - Guide for Hot Weather Concreting
4. ACI 306 - Guide for Cold Weather Concreting

C. ASTM International:

1. ASTM A184 - Standard Specification for Fabricated Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement.
2. ASTM A185 - Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Fabric, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement.
3. ASTM A497 - Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Fabric, Deformed, for Concrete Reinforcement.
4. ASTM A615 - Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.

5. ASTM A706 - Standard Specification for Low-Alloy Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
6. ASTM A767 - Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
7. ASTM A775 - S Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Steel Reinforcing Bars.
8. ASTM A884 - Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement.
9. ASTM A934 - Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Prefabricated Steel Reinforcing Bars.
10. ASTM C31 - Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
11. ASTM C33 - Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates.
12. ASTM C39 - Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
13. ASTM C94 - Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.
14. ASTM C143 - Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete.
15. ASTM C150 - Standard Specification for Portland Cement.
16. ASTM C172 - Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete.
17. ASTM C173 - Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method.
18. ASTM C231 - Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method.
19. ASTM C260 - Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
20. ASTM C309 - Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
21. ASTM C494 - Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.
22. ASTM C595 - Standard Specification for Blended Hydraulic Cements.
23. ASTM C618 - Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Concrete.
24. ASTM C979 - Standard Specification for Pigments for Integrally Colored Concrete.
25. ASTM C989 - Standard Specification for Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag for Use in Concrete and Mortars.
26. ASTM C1017 - Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing Flowing Concrete.
27. ASTM C1064 - Standard Test Method for Temperature of Freshly Mixed Hydraulic-Cement Concrete.
28. ASTM C1116 - Standard Specification for Fiber-Reinforced Concrete and Shotcrete.
29. ASTM C1315 - Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds Having Special Properties for Curing and Sealing Concrete.
30. ASTM D1751 - Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types).
31. ASTM D1752 - Standard Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber and Cork Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction.
32. ASTM D6690 - Standard Specification for Joint and Crack Sealants, Hot Applied, for Concrete and Asphalt Pavements.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Product Data:

1. Submit data on concrete materials, steel reinforcement, dowels, joint filler, admixtures, curing compounds, applied finish materials, bonding agent or epoxy adhesive.

C. Design Data:

1. Submit concrete mix design for each concrete strength. Submit separate mix designs when admixtures are required for the following:

a. Hot and cold weather concrete work.

2. Identify mix ingredients and proportions, including admixtures.
3. Identify chloride content of admixtures and whether or not chloride was added during manufacture.

D. Source Quality Control Submittals: Indicate results of tests and inspections.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work according to ACI 301.

B. Obtain cementitious materials from same source throughout.

C. Perform Work according to local municipality or Missouri Department of Transportation standards.

D. Testing firm: Third-party firm at the expense of the Contractor.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturer: A company experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and complies with ASTM C94 requirements for production facilities and equipment.

1. Manufacturer certified according to NRMCA's "Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities."

B. Testing Agency: Qualified according to ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing concrete.

1. Personnel conducting field tests shall be qualified ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade 1, according to ACI CP-1 or an equivalent certification program.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Section 015000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls: Ambient conditions control facilities for product storage and installation.

B. Do not place concrete when base surface temperature is less than 40 degrees F, or surface is wet or frozen.

C. Cold-Weather Concrete Placement: Comply with ACI 306.

D. Hot-Weather Concrete Placement: Comply with ACI 305.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

A. Aggregate Base Course: As specified in Section 321123.

2.2 CONCRETE PAVING

A. Performance / Design Criteria:

1. Paving: Design for parking and light duty commercial vehicles.

B. Form Materials:

1. Form Materials: Conform to ACI 301.

C. Reinforcement:

1. Deformed Reinforcing: Steel: ASTM A615, 60 ksi yield grade.
2. Welded Plain Wire Fabric: ASTM A185; in flat sheets.
3. Dowels: ASTM A615; 60 ksi yield strength, plain steel bars; cut to length indicated on Drawings, square ends with burrs removed; epoxy coated finish.
4. Tie Wire: Minimum 16 gage annealed type.
5. Epoxy Coating Patching Material: Type as recommended by coating manufacturer.

D. Concrete Materials:

1. Cement: ASTM C150, Type I or Type II
2. Fine and Coarse Aggregates: ASTM C33, Class 4S.

    a. Coarse Aggregate Maximum Size: 1 inch.

3. Water: ASTM C94/C94M; potable,
4. Air Entrainment: ASTM C260.
5. Chemical Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M.

    a. Type A - Water Reducing.

b. Type B - Retarding.
c. Type D - Water Reducing and Retarding.
d. Type F - Water Reducing, High Range.
e. Type G - Water Reducing, High Range and Retarding.

6. Fly Ash: ASTM C618 Class C or F.
7. Slag: ASTM C989; Grade 100 or 120; ground granulated blast furnace slag.
8. Plasticizing: ASTM C1017/C1017M, Type I, plasticizing or Type II, plasticizing and retarding.

2.3 MIXES

A. Concrete Mix - By Performance Criteria:

1. Mix concrete according to ACI 304. Deliver concrete according to ASTM C94.
2. Select proportions for normal weight concrete according to ACI 301.
3. Provide concrete to the following criteria:

a. Compressive Strength: 4,000 psi at 28 days.
b. Slump: 4 inches plus or minus 1 inch.
c. Maximum Water/Cement Ratio: 0.45.
d. Air Entrainment: 6 percent plus or minus 1-1/2 percent.

4. Limit the following cementitious materials to maximum percentage by mass of all cementitious materials:

a. Fly Ash: 25 percent.
b. Blast Furnace Slag: 50 percent.
c. Combined Fly Ash and Blast Furnace Slag: 50 percent, with fly ash not exceeding 25 percent.

5. Use accelerating admixtures in cold weather only when approved by the Architect/Engineer in writing. Use of admixtures will not relax cold weather placement requirements.
6. Use calcium chloride only when approved by the Architect/Engineer in writing.
7. Use set retarding admixtures during hot weather only when approved by the Architect/Engineer in writing.

2.4 FINISHES

A. Shop Finishing - Reinforcement:

1. Galvanized Finish for Steel Bars: ASTM A767, Class I or II, hot dip galvanized after fabrication.
2. Epoxy Coated Finish for Steel Bars: ASTM A775 and ASTM A934.

B. Epoxy Coated Finish for Steel Wire: ASTM A884; Class A, using ASTM A775 and ASTM A934.

2.5 ACCESSORIES

A. Curing Compound: ASTM C309, Type 1 or 2, Class B.

B. Cold Applied Joint Sealers: Specified in Section 321373

C. Hot Applied Joint Sealers: ASTM D6690 and AASHTO M324, Type I, II, or III.

2.6 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Submit proposed mix design of each class of concrete to appointed firm for review prior to commencement of Work.

B. Tests on cement, aggregates, and mixes will be performed to ensure conformance with specified requirements.

C. Test samples according to ASTM C94 and ACI 301.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify compacted subgrade is dry and ready to support paving and imposed loads.

1. Proof roll subbase with a pneumatic-tired and loaded, 10-wheel, tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 15 tons in minimum two perpendicular passes to identify soft spots, as required or directed by the Engineer or Geotechnical Engineer.
2. Remove soft subbase and replace with compacted fill as specified in Section 312323.

B. Verify gradients and elevations of base are correct.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Moisten substrate to minimize absorption of water from fresh concrete.

B. Coat surfaces of manhole, valve box, or other utility frames with oil to prevent bond with concrete paving.

C. Notify Architect/Engineer minimum 24 hours prior to commencement of concreting operations.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Base Course:

1. Aggregate Base Course: Install as specified in Section 321123.

B. Forms:

1. Place and secure forms and screeds to correct location, dimension, profile, and gradient.
2. Assemble formwork to permit easy stripping and dismantling without damaging concrete.

C. Reinforcement:

1. Place reinforcing as indicated on Drawings.
2. Interrupt reinforcing at contraction and expansion joints.
3. Place dowels or reinforcing to achieve paving and curb alignment as detailed.
4. Provide doweled joints as indicated.
5. Repair damaged galvanizing or epoxy coating to match shop finish.

D. Placing Concrete:

1. Coordinate installation of snow melting components.
2. Place concrete according to ACI 301, Missouri Department of Transportation, or Municipality regulations.
3. Place concrete using the slip form technique.
4. Ensure reinforcing, inserts, embedded parts, and formed joints are not disturbed during concrete placement.
5. Place concrete continuously over the full width of the panel and between predetermined construction joints. Do not break or interrupt successive pours such that cold joints occur.

E. Joints

1. Place expansion or contraction joints at maximum 16 foot intervals or as indicated in the drawings. Align curb, gutter, and sidewalk joints.
2. Place joint filler between paving components and building or other appurtenances. Recess top of filler 1/4 inch for sealant installation.
3. Provide sawn joints at 3 feet intervals between sidewalks and curbs and between curbs and paving.
4. Provide keyed joints as indicated.
5. Saw cut contraction joints 3/16 inch wide at an optimum time after finishing. Cut 1/3 into depth of slab.
6. Seal joints as indicated on Drawings or according to Section 079000.

F. Finishing:

1. Do not add water to concrete surfaces during finishing operations.
2. Parking areas and Road Paving: Float finish and light broom.
3. Sidewalk and Step Paving: Light broom.
4. Curbs and Gutters: Light broom.
5. Place curing compound or sealer on exposed concrete surfaces immediately after finishing.

G. Curing and Protection

1. Immediately after placement, protect concrete from premature drying, excessively hot or cold temperatures, and mechanical injury.

2. Maintain concrete with minimal moisture loss at relatively constant temperature for period necessary for hydration of cement and hardening of concrete.

3.4 TOLERANCES

A. Slab Thickness: 1/4 inch.

B. Maximum Variation of Surface Flatness: 1/4 inch in 10 ft.

C. Maximum Variation From True Position: 1/4 inch.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform field inspection and testing according to ASTM C94, ACI 301, local municipality regulations, or Missouri Department of Transportation.

B. Testing firm, third-party firm at the expense of the contractor, to inspect reinforcing placement for size, spacing, location, support.

C. Testing firm, third-party firm at the expense of the Contractor, will take cylinders and perform temperature, slump and air entrainment tests according to ACI 301.

D. Strength Test Samples:

1. Sampling Procedures: ASTM C172.
2. Cylinder Molding and Curing Procedures: ASTM C31, cylinder specimens, standard cured.
3. Sample concrete and make one set of 5 cylinders (4-inch diameter) for every 50 cu yds or less of each class of concrete placed each day and for every 5,000 sf of surface area paving.
4. Make one additional cylinder during cold weather concreting, and field cure.

E. Field Testing:

1. Slump Test Method: ASTM C143.
2. Air Content Test Method: ASTM C173 and ASTM C231.
3. Temperature Test Method: ASTM C1064.
4. Measure slump and temperature for each compressive strength concrete sample.
5. Measure air content in air entrained concrete for each compressive strength concrete sample.

F. Cylinder Compressive Strength Testing:

1. Test Method: ASTM C39.
2. Test Acceptance: Average compressive strength of three consecutive tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.
3. Test one cylinder at 7 days.
4. Test three cylinders at 28 days.
5. Retain one cylinder for testing when requested by Architect/Engineer.

6. Dispose remaining cylinders when testing is not required.

G. Maintain records of placed concrete items. Record date, location of pour, quantity, air temperature, and test samples taken.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Immediately after placement, protect paving from premature drying, excessive hot or cold temperatures, and mechanical injury.

B. Do not permit pedestrian or vehicular traffic over paving for 7 days minimum after finishing or until 75 percent design strength of concrete has been achieved.

END OF SECTION 321313

SECTION 321373 - CONCRETE PAVING JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Provisions of the General Requirements, Division 1, are a part of this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Sections Includes

1. Cold-applied joint sealants.
2. Joint-sealant backer materials.
3. Primers.

B. Related Requirements.

1. Section 321313 - Concrete Paving

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Product Data: For each type of product.

C. Paving Joint Sealant Schedule: Include the following information.

1. Joint sealant application, joint location, and designation.
2. Joint sealant manufacturer and product name.
3. Joint sealant formulation.
4. Joint sealant color.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturers.

B. Product Testing: Test joint sealants using a qualified testing agency.

C. Perform Work according to manufacturer.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Section 015000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls: Ambient conditions control facilities for product storage and installation.

B. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions.

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside the permitted joint sealant manufacturer's instructions or are below 40 deg F.
2. When joint substrates are wet.
3. When joint widths are less than those allowed by the joint sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backing materials, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint sealant manufacturers, based on testing and field experience.

2.2 COLD-APPLIED JOINT SEALANTS

A. Single Component, Nonsag, Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM D5893, Type NS.

B. Single Component, Self-Leveling, Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM D5893, Type SL.

2.3 JOINT SEALANT BACKER MATERIAL

A. Joint Sealant Backer Material: Nonstaining, compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and approved for applications indicated by the joint sealant manufacture.

B. Round Backer Rods for Cold and Hot Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D5249, Type 1, of diameter and density required to control sealant depth and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.

C. Round Backer Rods for Cold Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D5249, Type 3, of diameter and density required to control sealant depth and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.

D. Backer Strips for Cold and Hot Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D5249, Type 2, of thickness and width required to control joint sealant depth, prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant, and fill remainder of joint opening under sealant.

2.4 PRIMERS

A. Primers: Product recommended by joint sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint sealant performance.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Before installing joint sealants, clean out joints immediately to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's instructions.

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellants, water, and surface dirt.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where indicated or where recommended by joint sealant manufacturer. Apply primer to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's instructions.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. Comply with joint sealant manufacturer's installation instructions.

B. Joint Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with ASTM C1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions.

C. Install joint sealant backings to support joint sealants during applications and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

1. Do not leave gaps between ends of joint sealant backings.
2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear joint sealant backings.
3. Remove absorbent joint sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace with dry materials.

D. Install joint sealant following backing installation.

1. Place joint sealants in full contact with joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recess in each joint configuration.

3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths for optimum sealant movement capability.

E. Tooling of Nonsag Joint Sealants: Immediately after joint sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to the following requirements to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets, and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joints.

1. Remove excess joint sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
2. Use tooling agents approved by the joint sealant manufacturer.

F. Provide joint configuration to comply with joint sealant manufacture's instructions.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean off excess joint sealant by methods and with cleaning materials approved by the joint sealant manufacturer.

B. Protect joint sealants, during and after curing period, from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage. Remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately and replace with joint sealants.

END OF SECTION 321373

SECTION 321723 - PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Traffic lines and markings.
2. Legends.
3. Paint.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 321313 - Concrete Paving: Concrete paving for roads, parking areas, and sidewalks.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO M247 - Standard Specification for Glass Beads Used in Pavement Markings.

B. ASTM International:

1. ASTM D34 - Standard Guide for Chemical Analysis of White Pigments.
2. ASTM D126 - Standard Test Methods for Analysis of Yellow, Orange, and Green Pigments Containing Lead Chromate and Chromium Oxide Green.
3. ASTM D562 - Standard Test Method for Consistency of Paints Measuring Krebs Unit (KU) Viscosity Using a Stormer-Type Viscometer.
4. ASTM D711 - Standard Test Method for No-Pick-Up Time of Traffic Paint.
5. ASTM D713 - Standard Practice for Conducting Road Service Tests on Fluid Traffic Marking Materials.
6. ASTM D1301 - Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of White Lead Pigments.
7. ASTM D1394 - Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of White Titanium Pigments.
8. ASTM D1475 - Standard Test Method for Density of Liquid Coatings, Inks, and Related Products.
9. ASTM D1640 - Standard Test Methods for Drying, Curing, or Film Formation of Organic Coatings.
10. ASTM D2202 - Standard Test Method for Slump of Sealants.
11. ASTM D2371 - Standard Test Method for Pigment Content of Solvent-Reducible Paints.
12. ASTM D2621 - Standard Test Method for Infrared Identification of Vehicle Solids From Solvent-Reducible Paints.
13. ASTM D2743 - Standard Practices for Uniformity of Traffic Paint Vehicle Solids by Spectroscopy and Gas Chromatography.

14. ASTM D4280 - Standard Specification for Extended Life Type, Nonplowable, Raised Retroreflective Pavement Markers.
15. ASTM D4505 - Standard Specification for Preformed Retroreflective Pavement Marking Tape for Extended Service Life.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Product Data: Submit paint formulation for each type of paint.

C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

D. Test and Evaluation Reports: Indicate source and acceptance test results according to AASHTO M247.

E. Manufacturer Instructions:

1. Submit instructions for application temperatures, eradication requirements, application rate, and line thickness.
2. Submit detailed instructions on installation requirements, including storage and handling procedures.

F. Source Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of tests and inspections.

G. Field Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of Contractor-furnished tests and inspections.

H. Qualifications Statements:

1. Submit qualifications for manufacturer and applicator.
2. Submit manufacturer's approval of applicator.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work according to Standard Specifications for Highway Construction of Missouri Department of Transportation.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Inspection: Accept materials on Site in manufacturer's original packaging and inspect for damage.

B. Storage:

1. According to manufacturer instructions.
2. Paint:

a. Invert containers several days prior to use if paint has been stored more than two months.

b. Minimize exposure to air when transferring paint.
c. Seal drums and tanks when not in use.

C. Protection:

1. Protect materials from moisture and dust by storing in clean, dry location remote from construction operations areas.
2. Provide additional protection according to manufacturer instructions.

1.6 AMBIENT CONDITIONS

A. Section 015000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls: Requirements for ambient condition control facilities for product storage and installation.

B. Do not apply materials if surface and ambient temperatures are outside temperature ranges required by paint product manufacturer.

C. Do not apply exterior coatings during rain or snow if relative humidity is outside range required by paint manufacturer, or if moisture content of surfaces exceeds that required by paint manufacturer.

D. Minimum Conditions: Do not apply paint if temperatures are expected to fall below 50 deg. F within 24 hours after application.

E. Maximum VOCs: Do not exceed limit required by State or Environmental Protection Agency.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Performance and Design Criteria:

1. Paint Adhesion: Adhere to road surface, forming smooth continuous film one minute after application.
2. Paint Drying: Tack free by touch as not to transfer by vehicle tires within two minutes after application.

B. Paint:

1. Description: Ready mixed, conventional, fast-dry, waterborne traffic paints.
2. Lead-free and nontoxic.
3. Minimum Retroreflectance: 100 mcd.
4. Durability Rating: 6 or more, after in place for nine months.
5. Properties:

a. Pigment Percent by Weight: 60, plus or minus 2.
b. Vehicle Percent by Weight: 40, plus or minus 2.
c. Nonvolatile Percent by Weight of Paint: 76.0.
d. Minimum Density: 13.0 lb./gal.

e. Viscosity: 80-95 Kreb Units at 77 deg. F.

6. Grind:

a. Method: Hegeman Gage.
b. Minimum Field-Tested, No-Tracking Time under Ambient Conditions: 20 to 90 seconds.

7. Maximum Dry-Through Time:

a. 125 minutes.
b. Wet Film Thickness: 15 mils at 90 percent relative humidity and 72 deg. F.
c. Comply with ASTM D1640/D1640M.

8. Maximum VOC Content: 1 lb./gal.

2.2 APPLICATION EQUIPMENT

A. Paint Gun:

1. Description: Simultaneously apply parallel lines of indicated width in solid or broken patterns or various combinations of those patterns.
2. Type: Dual nozzle.

B. Bead Gun:

1. Description: Automatically dispense glass beads onto painted surface at required application rate.
2. Type: Pressurized.

C. Measuring Device: Automatically and continuously measure to nearest foot length of each line placed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Do not apply paint to concrete surfaces until concrete has cured for 28 days.

B. Agitate paint for 1 to 15 minutes prior to application to ensure even distribution of pigment.

C. Maintenance and Protection of Traffic:

1. Provide short-term traffic control as specified in Section 015000 - Temporary Facilities and Controls.
2. Prevent interference with marking operations and prevent traffic on newly applied markings before dry.
3. Maintain travel lanes.
4. Maintain access to existing businesses and other properties requiring access.

D. Surface Preparation.

1. Clean and dry paved surfaces prior to painting.
2. Blow or sweep surface free of dirt, debris, oil, grease, or gasoline.
3. Spot location of final pavement markings, as specified and as indicated on Drawings, by applying pavement spots 25 feet o.c.
4. Request inspection by Architect/Engineer after placing pavement spots and minimum three days prior to applying traffic lines.

3.2 DEMOLITION

A. Remove existing markings in an acceptable manner, using methods that will cause least damage to pavement structure or surface.

B. Do not remove existing pavement markings by painting over with blank paint.

C. Repair pavement or surface damage caused by removal methods.

D. Clean and repair existing, remaining, or reinstalled lines and legends.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Application Rate:

1. Nonreflective Markings:

a. Paint: 100 sq. ft./gal.

B. Painting:

1. Apply paint pneumatically, using guidelines and templates as necessary to control application.
2. Manually paint numbers, letters, and symbols.
3. Prevent splattering and overspray when applying markings.
4. Paint Guns: Simultaneously apply paint binder at uniform specified rates.
5. Dispense at ambient temperature.
6. Wet-Film Thickness:

a. 15 mils.
b. Edge Markings: 12 mils.

C. Dimensions and Locations: As indicated on Drawings.

D. Crosswalks, Intersections, Stop Lines, Legends, and pathways:

1. Use walk-behind stripers, hand spray, or stencil trucks.
2. Do not use hand brushes or rollers.
3. Glass beads may be applied by hand.

3.4 TOLERANCES

A. Maximum Variation from Wet Film Thickness: 1 mil.

B. Maximum Variation from Wet Paint Line Width: Plus or minus 1/8 inch.

C. Automatic Line-Length Gages: Plus or minus 25 ft./mi.

D. Cycle Length Timer: Plus or minus 6 in./40 ft.

E. Paint Line-Length Timer: Plus or minus 3 in./10 ft.

F. Paint Guns: Plus or minus 1 mil.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect for incorrect location, insufficient thickness, line width, coverage, retention, uncured or discolored material, and insufficient bonding.

B. Acceptance:

1. Repair lines and markings which after application and curing do not meet following criteria:

    a. Incorrect location.
    b. Insufficient thickness, width, coverage, or retention.
    c. Uncured or discolored material.
    d. Insufficient bonding.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Collect and legally dispose of residues from painting operations.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Protect painted pavement markings from vehicular and pedestrian traffic until paint is dry and track free.

B. Unless material is track free at end of paint application convoy, use traffic cones to protect markings from traffic until track free.

C. If vehicle crosses a marking and tracks it, or if splattering or overspray occurs, eradicate affected marking and resultant tracking and apply new markings.

D. Follow manufacturer instructions or use minimum of 30 minutes of dry time.

E. Barrier cones are satisfactory protection for materials being dried.

3.8 MAINTENANCE

A. Provide service and maintenance of traffic paints for three years from date of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 321723

SECTION 323113 - CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Fence framework, fabric, and accessories.
2. Excavation for post bases.
3. Concrete foundation for posts.
4. Manual gates and related hardware.
5. Privacy slats.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ASTM International:

1. ASTM A121 - Standard Specification for Metallic-Coated Carbon Steel Barbed Wire.
2. ASTM A123/A123M - Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
3. ASTM A153/A153M - Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
4. ASTM A392 - Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric.
5. ASTM A491 - Standard Specification for Aluminum-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric.
6. ASTM A817 - Standard Specification for Metallic-Coated Steel Wire for Chain-Link Fence Fabric and Marcelled Tension Wire.
7. A1011/A1011M-07 Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
8. ASTM B429/B429M - Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Structural Pipe and Tube.
9. ASTM C94/C94M - Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.
10. ASTM F552 - Standard Terminology relating to Chain Link Fencing.
11. ASTM F567 - Standard Practice for Installation of Chain-Link Fence.
12. ASTM F626 - Standard Specification for Fence Fittings.
13. ASTM F668 - Standard Specification for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) and Other Organic Polymer-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric.
14. ASTM F900 - Standard Specification for Industrial and Commercial Swing Gates.
15. ASTM F934 - Standard Specification for Standard Colors for Polymer-Coated Chain Link Fence Materials.
16. ASTM F1043 - Standard Specification for Strength and Protective Coatings on Metal Industrial Chain Link Fence Framework.
17. ASTM F1083 - Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Hot-Dipped Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Welded, for Fence Structures.
18. ASTM F1183 - Standard Specification for Aluminum Alloy Chain Link Fence Fabric.

19. ASTM F1184 - Standard Specification for Industrial and Commercial Horizontal Slide Gates.
20. ASTM F1345 - Standard Specification for Zinc - 5% Aluminum -Mischmetal Alloy-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric.

B. Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute:

1. CLFMI - Product Manual.

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Fence Height: as indicated on Drawings.

B. Line Post Spacing: At intervals not exceeding 10 feet.

C. Fence Post and Rail Strength: Conform to ASTM F1043.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate plan layout, spacing of components, post foundation dimensions, hardware anchorage, gates, and schedule of components.

C. Product Data: Submit data on fabric, posts, accessories, fittings and hardware.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Submit installation requirements, post foundation anchor bolt templates, and other relevant information.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents: Accurately record actual locations of property perimeter posts relative to property lines and easements.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: Procedures for submittals.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Supply material according to CLFMI - Product Manual.

B. Perform installation according to ASTM F567.

1.7 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this section with minimum three years documented experience.

B. Installer: Company specializing in performing work of this section with minimum 3 years documented experience or approved by manufacturer.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver fence fabric and accessories in packed cartons or firmly tied rolls.

B. Identify each package with manufacturer's name.

C. Store fence fabric and accessories in secure and dry place.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Framing (Steel): ASTM F1083 Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe, welded construction, minimum yield strength of 25 ksi; coating conforming to ASTM F1043 Type A on pipe exterior and interior.

B. Fabric Wire (Steel): ASTM A392 Class 1 zinc coated or ASTM A491 aluminum coated steel wire.

C. Barbed Wire: ASTM A121 Coating Type Z, galvanized steel or ASTM A121 Coating Type A aluminum coated steel; 12 gage thick wire, 2 strands, 4 points at 3 inch oc.

D. Concrete: ASTM C94, Option A; Normal Portland Cement, 3,000 psi strength at 28 days.

2.2 COMPONENTS

A. Line Posts: 2-1/2 inch diameter.

B. Corner and Terminal Posts: 3 inch diameter.

C. Gate Posts: 4 inch diameter.

D. Top and Brace Rail: 1-5/8 inch diameter, plain end, sleeve coupled.

E. Gate Frame: 1-5/8 inch diameter for welded or fittings and truss rod fabrication.

F. Fabric: 2 inch diamond mesh interwoven wire, 9 gage thick, top salvage twisted tight, bottom selvage twisted tight.

G. Tension Wire: 6 gage thick steel, single strand, marcelled, spiraled or crimped, aluminum-coated tension wire conforming to ASTM A824.

H. Tension Band: 2 inch.

I. Tension Strap: 2 inch.

J. Tie Wire: Aluminum alloy steel wire.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Caps: Cast steel galvanized, Galvanized pressed steel or Malleable iron galvanized sized to post diameter, set screw retainer.

B. Fittings: Sleeves, bands, clips, rail ends, tension bars, fasteners and fittings; galvanized steel.

C. Extension Arms: Cast steel galvanized or Galvanized pressed steel to accommodate 2 strands of barbed wire, single arm, sloped to 45 degrees.

D. Gate Hardware: Fork latch with gravity drop, Center gate stop and drop rod, mechanical keepers, or hardware as required by the Owner.

2.4 GATES

A. General:

1. Gate Types, Opening Widths and Directions of Operation: As indicated on Drawings.
2. Factory assemble gates.
3. Design gates for operation by one person.

B. Swing Gates:

1. Fabricate gates to permit 180 degree swing.
2. Gates Construction: ASTM F900 with welded corners. Use of corner fittings is not permitted.

C. Sliding Gates:

1. Framing and Posts: ASTM F1184, Class 2 for internal rollers.
2. Rollers for overhead and cantilever sliding gates: Bearing type. Furnish non-sealed bearings with grease fitting for periodic maintenance.
3. Secure rollers to post or frame without welding.

D. Cantilever Sliding Gates:

1. Fabricate gate leaf frames and tracks of aluminum conforming to ASTM B429 alloy 6063-T6 or as required to meet performance requirements of ASTM F1184.
2. Frame Members: Minimum 2 inches aluminum tubing welded assembly forming rigid, one piece unit.
3. Install fabric securely stretched and held in center of tubing.
4. Brace cantilever overhang frames with 3/8 inch brace rods. For gate leaf sizes greater than 23 feet, fabricate with additional lateral support rail welded adjacent to top and bottom horizontal rails.
5. Provide minimum overhang for each leaf opening size as follows:

    a. Up to 10'-0" Overhang: 6'-6".
    b. 10'-0" to 14'-0" Overhang:7'-6".

c. 14'-1" to 22'-0" Overhang: 10'-0".
d. 22'-1" to 30'-0" Overhang: 12'-0".

6. Track: Combined, integral track and rail.
7. Rail: Aluminum extrusion; minimum total weight of 3.72 lb/ft; designed to withstand reaction load of 2,000 lbs.
8. Roller Track Assembly: Two swivel type, zinc, die cast trucks having four, sealed lubricant ball bearing wheels minimum 2 inches diameter by 9/16 inches width designed for same reaction load as rail. Provide two side-rolling wheels for each gate leaf to maintain alignment of truck in track.
9. Fasten trucks to post brackets by minimum 7/8 inch diameter, 1/2 inch shank ball bolts.
10. Provide galvanized steel guide wheel assemblies consisting of two rubber wheels of minimum 4 inch diameter with oil-impregnated bearings for each supporting post.
11. Attach guide wheel assembly to post so bottom horizontal member rolls between wheels and permitting adjustment to maintain plumb gate frames and proper alignment.

2.5 PRIVACY SLATS

A. Privacy Slats: Vinyl, aluminum, fiberglass, or extrude polyethylene, sized to fit fence fabric, as indicated in the drawings and color as selected by Owner.

2.6 FINISHES

A. Components and Fabric: Galvanized to ASTM A123/A123M for components; ASTM A153/A153M for hardware; ASTM A392 for fabric; 2.0 oz/sq ft coating.

B. Components and Fabric: Aluminum coating to ASTM A792/A792M for components and ASTM A491 for fabric; 0.40 oz/sq ft.

C. Hardware: Galvanized to ASTM A153/A153M, 2.0 oz/sq ft coating.

D. Accessories: Same finish as framing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install framework, fabric, accessories and gates according to ASTM F567.

B. Set intermediate, terminal, and gate posts plumb, in concrete footings (10 inch diameter) with top of footing 2 inches below finish grade.

C. Line Post Footing Depth Below Finish Grade: 42 inches.

D. Corner, Gate and Terminal Post Footing Depth Below Finish Grade: 48 inches.

E. Brace each gate and corner post to adjacent line post with horizontal center brace rail and diagonal truss rods. Install brace rail one bay from end and gate posts.

F. Install top rail through line post tops and splice with 6 inch long rail sleeves.

G. Install center and bottom brace rail on corner gate leaves.

H. Place fabric on outside of posts and rails.

I. Do not stretch fabric until concrete foundation has cured 28 days.

J. Stretch fabric between terminal posts or at intervals of 100 feet maximum, whichever is less.

K. Position bottom of fabric 2 inches above finished grade.

L. Fasten fabric to top rail, line posts, braces, and bottom tension wire with tie wire at maximum 15 inches on centers.

M. Attach fabric to end, corner, and gate posts with tension bars and tension bar clips.

N. Install bottom tension wire or strap stretched taut between terminal posts.

O. Install support arms sloped outward and attach barbed wire; tension and secure.

P. Support gates from gate posts. Do not attach hinged side of gate from building wall.

Q. Install gate with fabric and barbed wire overhang to match fence. Install three hinges on each gate leaf, latch, catches, drop bolt or retainer and locking clamp.

R. Provide concrete center drop to footing depth and drop rod retainers at center of double gate openings.

S. Install posts with 6 inches maximum clear opening from end posts to buildings, fences and other structures.

T. Excavate holes for posts to diameter and spacing indicated on Drawings without disturbing underlying materials.

3.2 PRIVACY SLATS

A. Install slat inserts in vertical pattern woven through fence fabric.

B. Fasten slats according to manufacturer’s instructions.

END OF SECTION 323113

SECTION 329119.13 - TOPSOIL PLACEMENT AND GRADING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Final grade topsoil for finish grading.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 312213 - Rough Grading: Site contouring.
2. Section 312316.13 - Trenching: Backfilling trenches.
3. Section 312323 - Fill: Backfilling at building areas.
4. Section 329219 - Seeding.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures

B. Materials Source: Submit name of imported materials source.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Furnish each topsoil material from single source throughout the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIAL

A. Topsoil: Excavated from site and reused for finish grading.

B. Imported Topsoil: Fertile, agricultural soil, typical for locality, capable of sustaining vigorous plant growth, taken from drained site; free of subsoil, clay or impurities, plants, weeds and roots; minimum pH value of 5.4 and maximum 7.0; organic matter to exceed 1.5%, magnesium to exceed 100 units; phosphorus to exceed 150 units; potassium to exceed 120 units; soluble salts/conductivity not to exceed 900 ppm/0.9 mmhos/cm in soil.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify building and trench backfilling have been inspected.

B. Verify substrate base has been contoured and compacted.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Protect landscaping and other features remaining as final Work.

B. Protect existing structures, fences, sidewalks, utilities, paving, and curbs.

3.3 SUBSTRATE PREPARATION

A. Eliminate uneven areas and low spots.

B. Remove debris, roots, branches, stones, in excess of 1/2 inch in size. Remove contaminated subsoil.

C. Scarify surface to depth of 2 inches where topsoil is scheduled. Scarify in areas where equipment used for hauling and spreading topsoil has compacted subsoil.

3.4 PLACING TOPSOIL

A. Place topsoil in areas where seeding, sodding, and planting to thickness as scheduled or to a nominal depth of 2 inches. Place topsoil during dry weather.

B. Fine grade topsoil to eliminate rough or low areas. Maintain profiles and contour of subgrade.

C. Remove roots, weeds, rocks, and foreign material while spreading.

D. Manually spread topsoil close to plant material, building, and structures to prevent damage.

E. Lightly compact or roll placed topsoil.

F. Remove surplus subsoil and topsoil from site.

G. Leave stockpile area and site clean and raked, ready to receive landscaping.

3.5 TOLERANCES

A. Top of Topsoil: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.

3.6 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

A. Prohibit construction traffic over topsoil.

END OF SECTION 329119

SECTION 329219 - SEEDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Fertilizing.
2. Seeding.
3. Hydroseeding.
4. Mulching.
5. Maintenance.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 312213 - Rough Grading: Rough grading of site.
2. Section 312316.13 - Trenching: Rough grading over cut.
3. Section 329119.13 - Topsoil Placement and Grading

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ASTM International:

1. ASTM C602 - Standard Specification for Agricultural Liming Materials.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Weeds: Vegetative species other than specified species to be established in given area.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Product Data: Submit data for seed mix, fertilizer, mulch, and other accessories.

C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify Products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: Include maintenance instructions, cutting method and maximum grass height; and types, application frequency, and recommended coverage of fertilizer.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide seed mixture in containers showing percentage of seed mix, germination percentage, inert matter percentage, weed percentage, year of production, net weight, date of packaging, and location of packaging.

B. Perform Work according to State of Missouri – Office of Administration requirements.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver grass seed mixture in sealed containers. Seed in damaged packaging is not acceptable.

B. Deliver fertilizer in waterproof bags showing weight, chemical analysis, and name of manufacturer.

1.8 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Maintain seeded areas immediately after placement until grass is well established and exhibits vigorous growing condition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SEED MIXTURE

A. Furnish materials according to State of Missouri – Office of Administration standards.

B. Description:

1. Turf Type Hybrid Fescue (MFA All Pro).
2. Perennial Rye Grass.
3. Or as requested by Owner.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

A. Mulching Material: Hay, oat or wheat straw, free from weeds, foreign matter detrimental to plant life, and dry.

B. Fertilizer: Commercial grade 13-13-13 type; recommended for grass; of proportion necessary to eliminate deficiencies of topsoil. Class T lime has finer particle size than Class O. Other classes are available.

C. Lime: ASTM C602, Class T or Class O agricultural limestone containing a minimum 80 percent calcium carbonate equivalent.

D. Water: Clean, fresh and free of substances or matter capable of inhibiting vigorous growth of grass.

E. Erosion Fabric: Jute matting, open weave.

F. Stakes: Softwood lumber, chisel pointed.

G. String: Inorganic fiber.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Analyze to ascertain percentage of nitrogen, phosphorus, potash, soluble salt content, organic matter content, and pH value.

B. Provide recommendation for fertilizer and lime application rates for specified seed mix as result of testing.

C. Testing is not required when recent tests and certificates are available for imported topsoil. Submit these test results to testing laboratory. Indicate, by test results, information necessary to determine suitability.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify prepared soil base is ready to receive the Work of this section.

3.2 FERTILIZING

A. Apply lime at application rate as required. Work lime into top 6 inches of soil.

B. Apply fertilizer at application rate 10 lbs. per 1,000 sq. ft.

C. Apply after smooth raking of topsoil.

D. Do not apply fertilizer at same time or with same machine used to apply seed.

E. Mix fertilizer thoroughly into upper 2 inches of topsoil.

F. Lightly water soil to aid dissipation of fertilizer. Irrigate top level of soil uniformly.

3.3 SEEDING

A. Apply seed at rate of 300 lbs per acre evenly in two intersecting directions. Rake in lightly.

B. Do not seed areas in excess of that which can be mulched on same day.

C. Planting Season: March 15 to June 1 or September 1 to November 1.

D. Do not sow immediately following rain, when ground is too dry, or when winds are over 12 mph.

E. Roll seeded area with roller not exceeding 112 lbs/linear foot.

F. Immediately following seeding, apply mulch to thickness of 1/8 inches. Maintain clear of shrubs and trees.

G. Apply water with fine spray immediately after each area has been mulched. Saturate to 1 inch of soil.

3.4 HYDROSEEDING

A. Apply fertilizer, mulch and seeded slurry with hydraulic seeder at rate of 2,000 lbs per acre evenly in one pass.

B. After application, apply water with fine spray immediately after each area has been hydroseeded. Saturate to 1 inch of soil.

3.5 SEED PROTECTION

A. Cover seeded slopes where grade is 4 inches per foot or greater with erosion fabric. Roll fabric onto slopes without stretching or pulling.

B. Lay fabric smoothly on surface, bury top end of each section in 6 inch deep excavated topsoil trench. Overlap edges and ends of adjacent rolls minimum 12 inches. Backfill trench and rake smooth, level with adjacent soil.

C. Secure outside edges and overlaps at 36 inch intervals with stakes.

D. Lightly dress slopes with topsoil to ensure close contact between fabric and soil.

E. At sides of ditches, lay fabric laps in direction of water flow. Lap ends and edges minimum 6 inches.

3.6 MAINTENANCE

A. Mow grass at regular intervals to maintain at maximum height of 2-1/2 inches. Do not cut more than 1/3 of grass blade at each mowing. Perform first mowing when seedlings are 40 percent higher than desired height.

B. Neatly trim edges and hand clip where necessary.

C. Immediately remove clippings after mowing and trimming. Do not let clippings lay in clumps.

D. Water to prevent grass and soil from drying out.

E. Control growth of weeds. Apply herbicides. Remedy damage resulting from improper use of herbicides.

F. Immediately reseed areas showing bare spots.

G. Repair washouts or gullies.

H. Protect seeded areas with warning signs during maintenance period.

END OF SECTION 329219

SECTION 334200 - STORMWATER CONVEYANCE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Stormwater drainage piping.
2. Concrete structures.
3. Bedding and cover materials.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 310513 - Soils for Earthwork: Soils for backfill in trenches.
2. Section 310516 - Aggregates for Earthwork: Aggregate for backfill in trenches.
3. Section 312316 - Excavation: Product and execution requirements for excavation and backfill as required by this Section.
4. Section 312316.13 - Trenching
5. Section 312323 - Fill: Requirements for backfill to be placed under this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. ABS: Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials:

1. AASHTO M036 - Standard Specification for Corrugated Steel Pipe, Metallic-Coated, for Sewers and Drains.
2. AASHTO M196 - Standard Specification for Corrugated Aluminum Pipe for Sewers and Drains.
3. AASHTO M218 - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized), for Corrugated Steel Pipe.
4. AASHTO M245 - Standard Specification for Corrugated Steel Pipe, Polymer-Precoated, for Sewers and Drains.
5. AASHTO M246 - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated and Polymer-Precoated, for Corrugated Steel Pipe.
6. AASHTO M252 - Standard Specification for Corrugated Polyethylene Drainage Pipe.
7. AASHTO M274 - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Aluminum-Coated (Type 2), for Corrugated Steel Pipe.
8. AASHTO M288 - Standard Specification for Geotextile Specification for Highway Applications.
9. AASHTO M289 - Standard Specification for Aluminum-Zinc Alloy Coated Sheet Steel for Corrugated Steel Pipe.

10. AASHTO M294 - Standard Specification for Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe, 300- to 1500-mm (12- to 60-in.) Diameter.
11. AASHTO T241 - Standard Method of Test for Helical Continuously Welded Seam Corrugated Steel Pipe.
12. AASHTO T 180 - Standard Method of Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457-mm (18-in.) Drop.

B. ASTM International:

1. ASTM A74 - Standard Specification for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings.
2. ASTM A123 - Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products).
3. ASTM A153 - Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.
4. ASTM A746 - Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer Pipe.
5. ASTM C14 - Standard Specification for Nonreinforced Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe.
6. ASTM C76 - Standard Specification for Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe.
7. ASTM C443 - Standard Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes, Using Rubber Gaskets.
8. ASTM C564 - Standard Specification for Rubber Gaskets for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings.
9. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3).
10. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN-m/m3).
11. ASTM D2321 - Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity-Flow Applications.
12. ASTM D2564 - Standard Specification for Solvent Cements for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems.
13. ASTM D2729 - Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings.
14. ASTM D2855 - Standard Practice for the Two-Step (Primer and Solvent Cement) Method of Joining Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) or Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Pipe and Piping Components with Tapered Sockets.
15. ASTM D3034 - Standard Specification for Type PSM Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings.
16. ASTM D6938 - Standard Test Method for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
17. ASTM F405 - Standard Specification for Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe and Fittings.
18. ASTM F477 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe.
19. ASTM F667/F667M - Standard Specification for 3 through 24 in. Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe and Fittings.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures: Requirements for submittals.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer information describing pipe, pipe accessories, concrete structures, and aggregate fill material.

C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

D. Manufacturer Instructions: Submit special procedures required to install specified products.

E. Field Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of Contractor-furnished tests and inspections.

F. Qualifications Statement:

1. Submit qualifications for manufacturer.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of pipe runs, connections, concrete structures, and invert elevations.

B. Identify and describe unexpected variations to subsoil conditions or discovery of uncharted utilities.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work according to ASTM, AASHTO, AWWA, American Concrete Pipe Association, Missouri Department of Transportation, and/or local standards.

B. Pipe materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

1.7 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section with minimum three years' experience.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Inspection: Accept materials on Site in manufacturer's original packaging and inspect for damage.

B. Store materials according to manufacturer instructions.

C. Protection:

1. Protect materials from moisture and dust by storing in clean, dry location remote from construction operations areas.

2. Provide additional protection according to manufacturer instructions.

1.9 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements:

1. Verify field measurements prior to fabrication.
2. Indicate field measurements on Shop Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STORM DRAINAGE PIPING

A. Ductile-Iron Piping:

1. Pipe:

a. Comply with ASTM A746, Class 51.
b. Ends: Bell and spigot.

2. Fittings: Ductile iron.
3. Joints:

a. Comply with ASTM A746.
b. Joint Devices: Rubber gasket.

B. Reinforced Concrete Piping:

1. Pipe:

a. Comply with ASTM C76, Class III, with Wall Type B or C.
b. End Connections: Bell and spigot.

2. Fittings: Reinforced concrete.
3. Joints:

a. Comply with ASTM C443.
b. Gaskets: Rubber, compression.

C. PVC Piping:

1. Pipe:

a. Comply with ASTM D2241.
b. Pressure Class: SDR-21 for 200-psig rating.
c. End Connections: Bell and spigot, with rubber-ring-sealed gasket joint.

2. Fittings: Comply with AWWA C900, C905, and C111.
3. Joints:

a. Comply with ASTM D3139 and F477.
b. Seals: PVC flexible elastomeric.
c. Solvent-cement couplings are not permitted.

D. PVC Piping:

1. Pipe:

a. Comply with ASTM D3034, SDR-26 and SDR-35.
b. End Connections: Bell-and-spigot style, with rubber-ring-sealed gasket joint

2. Fittings: PVC.
3. Joints:

a. Comply with ASTM F477.
b. Gaskets: Elastomeric.

E. PVC Piping:

1. Pipe:

a. Comply with ASTM D1785, Schedule 40 and 80.
b. End Connections: Bell-and-spigot style, with solvent-sealed ends.

2. Fittings: PVC, Comply with ASTM D2466.
3. Joints:

a. Comply with ASTM D2855.
b. Solvent welded with solvent cement complying with ASTM D2564.

F. Corrugated PE Piping:

1. Pipe:

a. Comply with ASTM F2306, AASHTO 252 Type S and AASHTO M294 Type S.
b. End Connections: Bell-and-spigot style, with gasket joint

2. Fittings: PE, Comply with ASTM F2306, AASHTO M252, and AASHTO 294.
3. Joints:
a. Comply with ASTM F477
b. Gaskets: Elastomeric

G. High Performance Polypropylene Pipe (HP)

1. Pipe:

a. Comply with ASTM F2881 and AASHTO M330.
b. End Connections: Bell-and-spigot style, with gasket joint.

2. Fittings: HP, Comply with ASTM F2881 and AASHTO M330.
3. Joints:

a. Comply with ASTM D3212 and ASTM F477.
b. Gaskets: Elastomeric.

H. Corrugated Steel Piping:

1. Pipe:

a. Comply with AASHTO M36 and M274 (Aluminized Type 2) or AASHTO M36, M245 & M246 (Polymeric Precoated).
b. Plain end.
c. Circular Pipe:
1. 12” to 36” Diameter – 16 Gage
2. 42” to 48” Diameter – 14 Gage
3. 54” to 60” Diameter – 12 Gage
4. 72” and Larger Diameter – 10 Gage

Where zinc coated sheets and coils (M218) are to be used, the gage requirement shall be increased to the next heaviest gage.

d. Arch Pipe:
1. 15” to 21” Diameter Equivalent – 16 Gage
2. 24” to 36” Diameter Equivalent – 14 Gage
3. 42” to 54” Diameter Equivalent – 12 Gage

Where zinc coated sheets and coils (M218) are to be used, the gage requirement shall be increased to the next heaviest gage.

2. Fittings: Corrugated steel.
3. Coupling Bands:

a. Material: Galvanized steel.
b. Connection: Two neoprene O-ring gaskets and two galvanized-steel bolts.

2.2 CONCRETE STRUCTURES

A. Description: Precast concrete drainage structures such as boxes, manholes, and catch basins.

1. Comply with ASTM C478, ASTM C497, ASTM C890, and ASTM C913
2. Floor Slab Thickness: Minimum 6-inch or as indicated in the drawings.
3. Wall Thickness: Minimum 8-inch or as indicated in the drawings.
4. Lid Thickness: Minimum 6-inch or as indicated in the drawings.
5. Reinforcing Steel: Grade 60, #4 bars at 12” centers, both ways and #4 bars diagonal at pipe openings or as indicated in the drawings.
6. Concrete: Class B-1 air-entrained concrete as specified in the Missouri Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.
7. Joint Sealant: Comply with ASTM C990, bitumen or butyl rubber.
8. Frame and Lid Casting: Cast iron designed for heavy-duty service, 26-inch diameter. “STORM SEWER” lettering shall be cast into the cover.
9. Grates: Cast iron, size and dimensions as indicated in the drawings.
10. Steps: Polypropylene. Required for structures over 4 feet in height.

B. Cast-in-place concrete structures as specified in the Missouri Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highway Construction. Size and dimensions as indicated in the drawings.

2.3 MATERIALS

A. Bedding and Cover:

1. Bedding: Fill Type A3 as specified in Section 310516 - Aggregates for Earthwork.
2. Cover: Fill Type A3 as specified in Section 310516 - Aggregates for Earthwork.
3. Soil Backfill from above Pipe to Finish Grade: Soil Type S1 or S2 as specified in Section 310513 - Soils for Earthwork.
4. Subsoil: No rocks more than 2 inches in diameter, frozen earth, or foreign matter.

2.4 FINISHES

A. Steel Galvanizing:

1. Comply with ASTM A123/A123M.
2. Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

B. Galvanizing for Nuts, Bolts, and Washers: Comply with ASTM A153/A153M.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that trench cut and excavation base is ready to receive Work of this Section.

B. Verify that excavations, dimensions, and elevations are as indicated on drawings.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Correct over-excavation with aggregate.

B. Remove large stones and other hard matter that could damage piping or impede consistent backfilling or compaction.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Excavation and Bedding:

1. Excavate trench to 6 inches below pipe invert, and as specified in Section 312316 - Excavation.
2. Hand trim excavation for accurate placement of piping to indicated elevations.
3. Place bedding material at trench bottom.

4. Level materials in continuous layers not exceeding 8-inch compacted depth.
5. Maintain optimum moisture content of bedding material to attain required compaction density.
6. Level fill materials in continuous layers not exceeding 8 inches in depth, and compact to 95 percent maximum density.

B. Piping:

1. Pipe, Fittings, and Accessories: Comply with ASTM D2321.
2. Seal joints watertight.
3. Place pipe on minimum 6-inch deep bed of Type A3 aggregate.
4. Cradle bottom 50 percent of pipe diameter to avoid point load.
5. Install aggregate at sides and over top of pipe.
6. Install top cover to minimum compacted thickness of 12 inches and compact to 95 percent maximum density.
7. Backfilling and Compaction:

    a. As specified in Section 312323 - Fill.
    b. Do not displace or damage pipe while compacting.

C. Concrete Structures:

1. Form bottom of excavation clean and smooth, and to indicated elevation.
2. Level bottom surface on minimum 6-inch deep bed of Type A3 aggregate.
3. Establish elevations and pipe inverts for inlets and outlets as indicated on Drawings.
4. Set concrete structure and place top section to indicated elevation.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect pipe and concrete structures after backfill is in place.

B. Request inspection by Owner/Architect/Engineer prior to and immediately after placing aggregate cover over pipe and backfill of concrete structures.

C. Check pipe invert and structure elevations and report to Owner/Architect/Engineer.

D. Replace defective materials using new materials and repeat inspections.

E. Cast-in-place concrete structures:

1. Field inspection and testing according to ASTM C94, ACI 301, or Missouri Department of Transportation.
2. Testing firm, third-party firm at the expense of the Contractor, to inspect reinforcing placement for size, spacing, location, support and perform concrete testing for compressive strength cylinders, temperature, slump and air entrainment.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect pipe and aggregate cover from damage or displacement until backfilling operation is in progress.

B. Protect concrete structures from damage or displacement.

END OF SECTION 334200

APPENDIX 1

GEOTECHNICAL REPORT

Geotechnical Report

Troop F HQ Site Paving & Parking Lot Repairs

Jefferson City, Missouri

August 21, 2025

Project No. 24018.04

For

State of Missouri – Office of Administration

Jefferson City, Missouri

Prepared By:

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

3312 LeMone Industrial Blvd.,
Columbia, MO 65201

Engineering Our Community

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

August 21, 2025

State of Missouri – Office of Administration
Division of Facilities Management
301 W. High St. – Room 730
P.O. Box 809
Jefferson City, Missouri 65102

ATTN: Mr. Aaron Libbert
FMDC Project Manager

RE: Report for Geotechnical Engineering Services
Troop F HQ Site Paving & Parking Lot Repairs
Jefferson City, Missouri

Dear Mr. Libbert:

We have completed the subsurface exploration, laboratory testing and geotechnical engineering report for the proposed paved parking lot and parking lot repairs in Jefferson City, Missouri. The accompanying geotechnical report presents the findings of the subsurface exploration, the results of the laboratory tests and our engineering recommendations regarding earthwork and the design and construction of the proposed paved parking lot and pavement repairs.

It has been a pleasure to be of service during the initial phase of this project. If you have any questions regarding this geotechnical report, or if we may be of further service during the design or construction phases, please feel free to contact our office.

Sincerely,

Allstate Consultants LLC

Brian Robben, PE, RG
Geotechnical Engineer/Registered Geologist
Missouri PE: 2004017235
Missouri RG: 2005039100
Enclosures

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GEOTECHNICAL REPORT

TROOP F HQ SITE PAVING & PARKING LOT REPAIRS
JEFFERSON CITY, MISSOURI

ALLSTATE PROJECT NO. 24018.04
August 21, 2025

INTRODUCTION

Allstate Consultants LLC has completed the subsurface exploration, laboratory testing and geotechnical engineering evaluation for the proposed pavement placement and parking area repairs for the Missouri State Highway Patrol Troof F HQ site in Jefferson City, Missouri. The site is situated on the corner of Samrock Rd & Moreau River Access Rd with Highway 50 immediately to the South.

The purpose of this geotechnical engineering report is to describe the subsurface conditions encountered in the borings to evaluate the field and laboratory test data and to provide recommendations regarding the pavement design and construction of the proposed pavement and parking lot repairs planned for this project.

A total of fifteen (15) test borings, designated TB-1 through TB-6 and TB-8 through TB-15, were completed to depths of approximately 7.5 to 10.0 feet below the existing ground surface. One boring, TB-7, was eliminated from the original field exploration due to the proximity of a buried utility. Frequent thin-walled tubes and split-barrel samples were obtained beneath the proposed pavement areas as the borings were advanced. Laboratory tests were performed on soil samples recovered from the borings and the soil samples were visually classified. The Test Boring Logs and Boring Location Plan are provided in the Appendix.

PROJECT AND SITE DESCRIPTION

The Missouri State Highway Patrol Troop F HQ site is a roughly 19-acre lot consisting of the headquarters building, a maintenance building, marine maintenance shop, radio tower, transmission building, and storage outbuilding. An asphalt drive serves the area around the headquarters building with concrete drives and parking areas that serve the maintenance shop and other like structures on the central portion of the site. The headquarters building and current asphalt parking lots are situated on relatively flat terrain, sloping steeply to the North and moderately to the East and Southwest for the existing gravel parking areas.

The majority of site improvements will occur on the existing gravel parking area that is adjacent to the tree line that extends from east near Shamrock Road towards the west on the property boundary as it turns toward the southwest. An existing gravel parking area just east of the north maintenance building is also planned for new concrete pavement construction. Smaller concrete replacements are planned for an area just to the southwest of the headquarters building and just to the southeast of the central maintenance building. The existing gravel parking area, located east of the headquarters building will be improved with asphalt pavement and concrete curb and gutters.

FIELD EXPLORATION AND LABORATORY TESTING PROCEDURES

Initial test borings were located on-site by an Allstate Consultants engineer. Approximate boring locations are shown on the Boring Location Plan in the Appendix. Surface elevations were determined by using data from our survey team.

Test borings were performed using a truck mounted, Mobile B-47 rotary drilling rig. Continuous flight augers were used to advance the borings. Following auger penetration through the base of the gravel surfacing layer which was measured using a steel tape, the augers were removed, and samples of the subsurface materials were obtained using thin-walled tubes where tubes could be pushed and split-barrel sampling methods in generally deeper and more resistant materials. Standard Penetration Tests (SPT) were performed during the split-barrel sampling procedure.

As the test borings were advanced, an Allstate geotechnical engineer recorded the results of the subsurface exploration on field boring logs. Information reported on the field boring logs included the number, type, depth, recovery, and standard penetration resistance and/or calibrated hand penetrometer reading for each soil sample. The field logs also included visual descriptions of the recovered soil samples; interpretation of subsurface conditions between samples based on drilling observations and any groundwater observations. Recovered soil samples were sealed to reduce the potential for moisture loss, labeled and transported to the laboratory for further testing and classification.

Thin-walled tube samples were extruded in the laboratory and tested to determine the field water content, dry unit weight and unconfined compressive strength. The unconfined compressive strength of a few of the samples was estimated using a calibrated hand penetrometer. The strength estimated using this device is approximate and was considered accordingly. Results obtained with the hand penetrometer were marked with an asterisk on the boring logs. Split-barrel samples were tested in the laboratory to determine the field water content and hand penetrometer reading. Additionally, several representative samples were selected and subjected to Atterberg

limit tests to assist in soil classification and evaluation of anticipated engineering behavior. The results of these laboratory tests are shown on the test boring logs.

On completion of initial laboratory tests, the soil samples were described and classified in general accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) using visual-manual procedures. USCS Group Letter Symbols and Group Names were also assigned based on visual-manual estimates. Atterberg limit tests were performed on selected samples to assist in soil classification and in evaluating the engineering characteristics of the subgrade soils. The results of these tests are shown on the Test Boring Logs.

The final Test Boring Logs included in this report present the results of field exploration and the laboratory testing programs. The final logs delineate the soil strata encountered in the borings and represent the geologist's interpretation of subsurface conditions at the boring locations. These interpretations were developed from a review of the field boring logs with modifications based on the laboratory test results and on visual observations of the recovered samples in our laboratory. Graphical symbols depicting the soil strata are shown on the boring logs for illustrative purposes. It should be recognized that differing soil types could be present between the widely spaced borings.

The Test Boring Log Notes included in the Appendix describe the symbols used on the Test Boring Logs and provide additional information regarding sampling procedures; soil and rock descriptions and classification; laboratory test results; the consistency of fine-grained soils; the relative density of coarse-grained soils and any borehole water level observations.

The Unified Soil Classification System is provided in the Appendix and a legend is included relating graphical symbols used on the boring logs to the USCS Group Letter Symbols and Names and to the principal rock types encountered in the project area.

SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

Subsurface conditions encountered at the individual boring locations are indicated on the Test Boring Logs. Stratification lines shown on these logs represent approximate boundaries between gravel base sections and subgrade soil types. In-situ, the change between material types may be more gradual. Based on a review of the Test Boring Logs, subsurface conditions at the project site can be characterized as follows:

Test borings TB-1 through TB-3 generally encountered both native fat and lean clays, and sandy lean clay soil deposits underlain by dolomite bedrock. The N-values of the soils encountered ranged from 13 blows per foot (bpf) to 23 bpf, with an average of 18 bpf. The moisture contents of the soils ranged from 17 to 38 percent, with calibrated

pocket penetrometer values ranging from 1.5 to 7.5 kips. Density tests were performed on select samples with dry densities of 91 to 108 pounds per cubic foot with unconfined compression tests from 2.4 ksf to 9.6 ksf.

Auger refusal was only encountered in three of the fourteen borings drilled on the site and ranged from 7.5 feet to 9 feet below existing baserock or topsoil elevations. This depth of bedrock should not interfere with the proposed pavement.

Graveled Parking / Proposed Concrete Pavement Section

Test borings, TB-1 to TB-6 and TB-8 to TB-14, located in the vicinity of the existing gravel parking lot and proposed concrete paving areas, encountered 2 to 5 inches of topsoil or gravel over native residuum soil deposits and clay fill, with some borings encountering base rock gravel at various depths. Borings extended 10 feet beneath the existing ground surface or to auger refusal which occurred between 7 to 9 feet in TB-1 and TB-2.

The native materials typically consisted of lean to fat clays that were generally moist and hard to stiff with a few zones with medium consistency. Clay fill materials, encountered in TB-6 and TB-9 through TB-13, consisted of lean to fat clays with moderate moisture and stiff to hard consistency. Gravel fill materials, encountered in TB-1 through TB-5, generally consisted of base rock that was generally moist and medium dense to very dense with a few zones of loose material. At depths ranging between 6.8 and 10 feet, borings TB-1, TB-2, TB-4, and TB-13 terminated in highly weathered dolomite and sand. These materials were generally dense and hard.

Proposed Asphalt Pavement Section

Test boring, TB-15, located in the vicinity of the proposed asphalt paving area, encountered 2 inches of gravel over lean clay fill and native lean clay. The boring reached auger refusal in highly weathered dolomite at 9 feet beneath the existing ground surface. The lean clay fill and native lean clay materials were moderately moist and hard.

Groundwater Conditions

Field observations were periodically made during drilling and sampling and immediately after boring completion to measure any borehole water levels encountered. Groundwater was not observed during drilling of the shallow pavement borings and the crushed stone base course materials generally appeared to be relatively low in moisture content at the time of exploration. One boring, TB-11, encountered water at 5 feet below existing ground level approximately 24 hours after boring completion. The remainder of

the soils borings were filled with bentonite chips and auger cuttings a short time after completion.

It should be recognized that short term water level observations in open boreholes, drilled into low permeability soil, may not represent actual groundwater conditions in these materials. In fact, a considerable length of time may be required for a groundwater level to stabilize in an open borehole extending into materials like those encountered in the test borings at this site.

Installation and long-term observation of piezometers or groundwater observation wells, screened in the hydrologic units of interest and sealed to prevent the entrance of surface water, would be required to more accurately characterize and evaluate groundwater levels and fluctuations in these levels in this geologic setting. While these services can be provided if requested, they are beyond the scope of this investigation.

Groundwater levels often vary along a roadway alignment and typically fluctuate at individual locations with variations in seasonal and climatological conditions. Perched water tables can develop, and groundwater levels can be influenced by alterations in site grades, other construction activities, modifications to adjacent sites, leaking utility piping, water following utility trench backfill, and other factors not readily evident at the time the borings are performed.

During construction and at other times during the life of the improved parking areas and drive lanes, groundwater levels may be higher or lower than the levels reported on the boring logs. The likelihood of fluctuating groundwater levels and the potential occurrence of seasonally perched groundwater in the base course and near surface soils should be appropriately considered during development of design and construction plans.

GEOTECHNICAL EVALUATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Geotechnical Evaluation

Borings TB-1 to TB-15 encountered residuum soils and clay fill composed of lean to fat clays that were chiefly stiff to very stiff in consistency at the time of exploration. Gravel fill was encountered in TB-5 to TB-11 that was chiefly dense to very dense and occasionally loose to medium dense at the time of exploration. Atterberg limit tests performed on samples recovered soil consisted of lean to fat clays in the upper 5 feet of soil profile indicated these site soils were moderately to highly plastic having liquid limits of approximately 36 to as high as 55 with plastic indices that ranged from 17 to 35.

Earthwork

Prior to placement of subgrade fill or pavement materials, any remaining vegetation and topsoil, low strength or otherwise unsuitable material that may be present should be removed from the pavement areas that are currently grass covered. In order to identify unsuitable or low strength materials, areas below pavement subgrades shall be thoroughly proof-rolled with a loaded tandem axel dump truck, scraper, or other approved rubber tiered construction equipment in the presence of the geotechnical engineer of record or his on-site representative. If unsuitable materials are identified, these unsuitable materials should be removed to stiff clay as determined by the geotechnical engineer of record or his on-site representative. Soil subgrade should be scarified to a depth of 6 to 8 inches, and moisture conditioned to the optimum moisture content or above. The existing baserock gravel surface, where it is currently performing well and supports a successful proof roll, will only require surface moisture conditioning before pavement can be constructed.

Lean clay soils, having a liquid limit of 45 or less and a plasticity index of 25 or less, that are free of organic matter and debris are suitable for re-use as moisture conditioned, controlled, compacted fill in pavement areas if they are placed, moisture conditioned, and compacted as recommended in this report.

Controlled, compacted fill should be placed in lifts having a maximum loose thickness of 8 inches. Lean clay soils, suitable for use as controlled, compacted fill, should be placed and moisture conditioned to within the range of -1 percent moisture content to 4 percent above optimum moisture content and compacted to at least 95 percent of the standard proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D698). Sheepsfoot and/or padfoot rollers are recommended for compaction of clay soils.

Samples of off-site granular or select clay materials proposed for use in controlled compacted fills should be obtained by the geotechnical engineer for evaluation prior to being used on the site.

Each lift of controlled, compacted fill should be observed during placement and compaction and should be subjected to in-place field density testing by the geotechnical engineer of record’s on-site representative. Should the field density test results indicate the recommended moisture and compaction levels have not been achieved, the area(s) represented by the test(s) should be reworked and or/recompacted and retested until the moisture and compaction requirements are met.

We recommend the geotechnical engineer of record be retained by the Owner during earthwork construction to perform necessary tests and observations during removal of any unsuitable materials, exposure and proof-rolling subgrades, placement and

compaction of controlled, compacted clay fills and final subgrade preparation just prior to pavement construction.

Pavement Subgrade Considerations

The pavement subgrades should be developed and prepared as recommended in the **Earthwork** section of this report. Soil fill should consist of moisture conditioned, controlled compacted lean clay fill free of organic matter and debris. We recommend that the upper 6 to 8 inches of the soil subgrade in cut and fill areas consist of moisture conditioned, controlled compacted lean clay fill placed and compacted at the optimum moisture content to 4 percent above the optimum moisture content and to at least 95 percent of the standard Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D698).

The existing baserock in locations where it is thicker than 4 inches, where it is currently performing well under traffic, no signs or rutting and supports a successful proof roll only needs surface moisture conditioning before pavement can be constructed. These subgrades should be carefully evaluated by the geotechnical engineer or his on-site representative and should be properly reconditioned prior to base course placement and paving. Close attention should be paid to restoration of heavily traveled areas that were rutted and disturbed during or prior to construction. We recommend these areas and all other pavement soil subgrades be moisture conditioned and re-compacted to meet the requirements of controlled compacted fill just prior to finish grading, base course placement and paving. Unsuitable subgrades identified in this process should be reworked and re-compacted or removed and replaced with materials meeting the requirements of controlled compacted fill.

Pavement areas associated with the project are expected to include parking areas and access drives for cars and light trucks. Heavy duty pavement is recommended for areas of higher traffic volume and heavier vehicles and lighter pavement for parking areas. Recommendations for light and heavy duty rigid and flexible pavements are provided below.

Pavements – Parking and Drive Areas

Design Criteria

Design pavement thicknesses were calculated for Light Duty and Heavy Duty areas. The traffic loading criteria was estimated by Allstate for each pavement type are as follows:

Light Duty: 100 automobile passes per day

Heavy Duty: 100 automobile passes per day
30 single axle truck passes per day

4 single/tandem axle truck passes per day
2 semi-tractor trailer passes per day

Automobiles were specified with two axles of a 2-kip load on a single axle group. Single axle trucks and buses were specified with one axle of a 10-kip load on a single axle group, plus one axle of a 24-kip load on a single axle group. Single/tandem axle trucks were specified with one axle of a 12-kip load on a single axle group, plus one axle of a 34-kip load on a tandem axle group. Semi tractor-trailers were specified with one axle of an 12-kip load on a single axle group, plus two axles of a 34-kip load on a tandem axle group.

According to the "AASHTO Guide for Design of Pavement Structures," (1993), the number of vehicles for each pavement type was used to calculate the 18-kip equivalent single axle load (ESAL). Using the computer software "WinPAS", which is based on this guide, along with other design parameters including those in the following table, the required minimum flexible (asphaltic concrete) and rigid (Portland cement) concrete pavement sections were determined. Based on the results of the SPT values and unconfined compression testing of the subgrade soils and existing baserock, a CBR value of 2.0 was used.

Design Parameter	Flexible Concrete Value	Rigid Concrete Value
Design Life (years)	20	20
Growth (percent)	0	0
Reliability (percent)	90	90
Standard Deviation	0.45	0.35
Initial Serviceability	4.2	4.5
Terminal Serviceability	2.0	2.0
Soil Resilient Modulus of Untreated Soils (psi)	5,000	5,000
Drainage Coefficient	1.0	1.0

Flexible Pavements

The minimum thicknesses of asphalt surface course, binder course, and aggregate base course required for each pavement type is based on an index referred to as the Structural Number (SN). The SN is the sum of the thickness of each material times the corresponding layer coefficient. The layer coefficients used for the surface course,

binder course, and aggregate base course are 0.44, 0.34, and 0.14, respectively. Numerous combinations of layer thicknesses that exceed the required SN are possible. The following table, indicates the flexible pavement sections.

	Asphalt Parking Area		
Pavement Type	**Asphalt Surface Course (in)**	**Asphalt Binder Course (in)**	**Aggregate Base Course (in)**
Light Duty	1.5	3.0	6.0

The prime coat applied to the aggregate base should be MC-30 type asphalt. Application of the prime coat is considered optional. However, without the prime coat, premature pavement distress may result, possibly manifested by creeping or movement of the overlying asphalt and the appearance of cracks in the pavement surface. The aggregate base should be a well-graded, granular material, such as a material meeting Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT) requirements for gradation of Type V aggregate base. The following table summarizes our recommendations for pavement materials with reference to "2023 Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction, revised April, 2024. It is suggested that the materials be produced and placed in accordance with the MoDOT specifications.

Material	MoDOT Specification
Asphaltic Concrete Surface Course	Section 403
Aggregate Base Course	Section 304

If soft or wet areas develop in the subgrade during construction, a geotextile such as Mirafi 500X or 600X, or similar protection fabric, could be placed over the subgrade prior to installation of the base course to reduce the possibility of subgrade disturbance, particularly if construction would extend into the late fall or winter season.

Portland Cement Concrete

Based on the expected traffic volumes and subgrade conditions, the recommended minimum rigid concrete pavement sections for each pavement type are listed in the following table.

Pavement Type	Portland Cement Concrete (in)	Aggregate Base Course (in)
Light Duty	5	4
Heavy Duty	6.5	4

The design is based on a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4,000 psi for the concrete. For the light duty pavements, it is assumed that aggregate interlock will occur and that there is no edge support. For heavy duty pavements, it is assumed that dowels for load transfer will be installed at the pavement joints and that there is no edge support. Portland cement mix design and slump requirements should be in accordance with MoDOT standards.

The primary purposes of an aggregate base course are to provide a working surface during construction, a uniform bearing surface for the concrete pavement, and drainage beneath the pavement to reduce the potential for damaging freeze-thaw effects. The detailed design should provide a means for gravity drainage of water that might collect in low areas of the base course.

CONCLUSION AND LIMITATIONS

The authorized geotechnical engineering services have been completed. The resulting geotechnical recommendations included in this report provide a basis for development of earthwork and flexible and rigid pavement sections within the designated areas on the project site. Allstate Consultants should be retained during construction of this project to provide geotechnical observation and testing services for earthwork and pavement construction.

The evaluations, analyses and recommendations provided in this report are based on the subsurface conditions encountered in the test borings performed at the locations indicated on the Test Boring Location Plan and from other information discussed in this report. Our geotechnical report does not consider variations that could occur between boring locations or changes that may occur due to the passage of time, the modifying effects of weather or adjacent construction activities. The character and extent of such variations may not become evident until during or after construction. Should variations be identified, we should be notified immediately so that further evaluations and additional recommendations can be developed.

The scope of our geotechnical engineering services does not include either specifically or by implication any environmental evaluation of this site or identification of

contaminated or hazardous materials or conditions. If the owner or client is concerned about the potential for such issues, other environmental studies should be performed.

This geotechnical report has been prepared for the exclusive use of our client for specific application to this project only and has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted geotechnical engineering practices. No warranties, either express or implied, are intended to be made. During construction, site safety will be the responsibility of others. Should changes occur in the nature, design or location of the proposed project, as described in this report, the evaluations, recommendations and conclusions contained herein shall not be considered valid unless Allstate Consultants reviews the changes and provides written verification or modification of the conclusions of this report.

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

3312 LEMONE INDUSTRIAL BLVD.
COLUMBIA, MO. 65201
Phone: (573) 875-8799
Fax: (573) 875-8850
allstate75.com

Project Location
Troop F HQ & CDL Site Paving & Parking Lot Repairs
State of Missouri - Office of Administration
Jefferson City, Missouri

Project Number:	Scale:	Date:
24018.04	1" = 1,500 '	07-29-25

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

3312 LEMONE INDUSTRIAL BLVD.
COLUMBIA, MO. 65201
Phone: (573) 875-8799
Fax: (573) 875-8850
allstate75.com

Boring Layout Plan
Troop F HQ & CDL Site Paving & Parking Lot Repairs
State of Missouri - Office of Administration
Jefferson City, Missouri

Project Number:	Scale:	Date:
24018.04	1" = 200 '	07-29-25

TEST BORING LOG
BORING NO. 1

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

PROJECT: Troop F HQ Site Paving & Parking Repairs
CLIENT: State of Missouri - Office of Admin
SITE LOCATION: Jefferson City, MO
PROJECT NO: 24018.04

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES NUMBER	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES RECOVERY (inches)	USCS SYMBOL	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SPT BLOW COUNTS (Blows/6")	PLASTIC LIMIT / FIELD WATER CONTENT / LIQUID LIMIT	DRY UNIT WEIGHT pcf	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH psf
						Approx. Surface Elevation: 686 +/-		PL 10 20 30 40 50 60 LL		
						3" Topsoil				
	1	ST	17	CL		**LEAN CLAY,** With Black Specks and Stripes, Gray-Brown Mottled Red-Brown, CL		PL 15, 20.6, LL 44	107	5803
						3.0 683.0				
	2	ST	14	CH		**FAT CLAY,** With Black Specks and Gravel, Gray-Brown Mottled Red-Brown, CH		24.1	101	*4500
5										
	3	SS	12	CH		- Yellow-Brown and Red-Brown	6/50-5"	38.4		*5500
						6.8 679.2				
						Dolomite, Highly Weathered, With Black Specks, Light Yellow				
						8.5 677.5	50-0"			
						AUGER REFUSAL AT 8.5 FT				
10										
15										
20										

Note: Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and rock types. In-situ, the transition between strata may be gradual. Rock types based on visual classification. Petrographic analysis may indicate other rock types. * Based on Calibrated Hand Penetrometer.

DRILLING CONTRACTOR: Allstate Consultants
DRILLING METHOD: Mobile B47 w/ 4 1/4 inch Continuous Flight Augers
DEPTH WATER FIRST ENCOUNTERED: N/A ▽
DEPTH TO WATER AFTER BORING COMPLETION (AB): N/A ▼
DEPTH TO WATER ___ HOURS AFTER BORING COMPLETION: N/A ▼

BORING STARTED: 02/26/25
COMPLETED: 02/26/25
LOG COMPLETED BY: SCJ
LOG APPROVED BY: BWR

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS, LLC
COLUMBIA, MISSOURI

TEST BORING LOG
BORING NO. 2

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

PROJECT: Troop F HQ Site Paving & Parking Repairs
CLIENT: State of Missouri - Office of Admin
SITE LOCATION: Jefferson City, MO
PROJECT NO: 24018.04

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES NUMBER	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES RECOVERY (inches)	USCS SYMBOL	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SPT BLOW COUNTS (Blows/6")	PLASTIC LIMIT / FIELD WATER CONTENT / LIQUID LIMIT	DRY UNIT WEIGHT pcf	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH psf
						Approx. Surface Elevation: 688 +/-		PL 10 20 30 40 50 60 LL		
0						**3" Topsoil**				
	1	ST	13	CL		**LEAN CLAY,** With Black Specks and Stripes, Trace Coarse Sand, Gray-Brown Mottled Brown, Red-Brown, CL		PL 21.1 LL (18 / 45)	108	*5500
	2	ST	21	CL		- With Gravel, Red-Brown		PL 23.1 LL (18 / 38)	98	2362
5						6.0 **682.0**				
	3	SS	15	CH		**FAT CLAY,** With Black Specks and Gravel, Red-Brown, CH 7.1 **680.9**	11/14/50	31.5		*6500
				SC		7.5 **CLAYEY SAND,** Brown, White, SC **680.5**				
						AUGER REFUSAL AT 7.5 FT				
10										
15										
20										

Note: Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and rock types. In-situ, the transition between strata may be gradual. Rock types based on visual classification. Petrographic analysis may indicate other rock types. * Based on Calibrated Hand Penetrometer.

DRILLING CONTRACTOR: Allstate Consultants
DRILLING METHOD: Mobile B47 w/ 4 1/4 inch Continuous Flight Augers
DEPTH WATER FIRST ENCOUNTERED: N/A ▽
DEPTH TO WATER AFTER BORING COMPLETION (AB): N/A ▼
DEPTH TO WATER ___ HOURS AFTER BORING COMPLETION: N/A ▼

BORING ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS, LLC
STARTED: 02/26/25 COLUMBIA, MISSOURI
COMPLETED: 02/26/25
LOG COMPLETED BY: SCJ BORING NO. 2
LOG APPROVED BY: BWR PAGE 1 OF 1

TEST BORING LOG
BORING NO. 3

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

PROJECT: Troop F HQ Site Paving & Parking Repairs
CLIENT: State of Missouri - Office of Admin
SITE LOCATION: Jefferson City, MO
PROJECT NO: 24018.04

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES NUMBER	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES RECOVERY (inches)	USCS SYMBOL	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	Approx. Surface Elevation: 688 +/-	SPT BLOW COUNTS (Blows/6")	PLASTIC LIMIT / FIELD WATER CONTENT / LIQUID LIMIT	DRY UNIT WEIGHT pcf	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH psf
						4" Gravel				
	1	SS	11	CL		**LEAN CLAY,** With Black Specks, Brown Mottled Gray-Brown, Red-Brown, CL	3/6/7	19.5		*6000
						3.5 — 684.5				
5	2	ST	18	CH		**FAT CLAY,** Trace Black Specks, Brown Mottled Light Brown, CH		PL 19 — 23.6 — LL 54	102	6549
						6.0 — 682.0				
	3	ST	17	CL		**LEAN CLAY,** Brown, CL		23.0	99	*3500
	4	ST	15	CL		- Trace Gravel		23.6	96	*1500
10						10.0 — 678.0				
						BOTTOM OF BORING AT 10 FT				
15										
20										

Note: Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and rock types. In-situ, the transition between strata may be gradual. Rock types based on visual classification. Petrographic analysis may indicate other rock types. * Based on Calibrated Hand Penetrometer.

DRILLING CONTRACTOR: Allstate Consultants
DRILLING METHOD: Mobile B47 w/ 4 1/4 inch Continuous Flight Augers
DEPTH WATER FIRST ENCOUNTERED: N/A ▽
DEPTH TO WATER AFTER BORING COMPLETION (AB): N/A ▼
DEPTH TO WATER ___ HOURS AFTER BORING COMPLETION: N/A ▼

BORING ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS, LLC
STARTED: 02/26/25 COLUMBIA, MISSOURI
COMPLETED: 02/26/25
LOG COMPLETED BY: SCJ BORING NO. 3
LOG APPROVED BY: BWR PAGE 1 OF 1

TEST BORING LOG
BORING NO. 4

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

PROJECT: Troop F HQ Site Paving & Parking Repairs
CLIENT: State of Missouri - Office of Admin
SITE LOCATION: Jefferson City, MO
PROJECT NO: 24018.04

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES NUMBER	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES RECOVERY (inches)	USCS SYMBOL	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SPT BLOW COUNTS (Blows/6")	PLASTIC LIMIT / FIELD WATER CONTENT / LIQUID LIMIT	DRY UNIT WEIGHT pcf	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH psf
						Approx. Surface Elevation: 674 +/-		PL — LL (10 20 30 40 50 60)		
						3" Gravel				
	1	ST	17	CH		**FAT CLAY,** Brown Mottled Light Brown, Dark Brown, CH		PL 20 — 27.3 — LL 55	97	4027
						3.0 — 671.0				
	2	ST	24	CL		**LEAN CLAY,** Brown, CL		PL 19 — 23.9 — LL 36	100	3320
5										
	3	ST	24	CL		- With Black Specks		24.3	101	*7500
						8.5 — 665.5				
	4	SS	7	CH		**FAT CLAY,** With Fragmented Chert and Dolomite, Red Brown, CH — 9.4 — 663.7	11/8/22	29.3		*2000
10						10 **DOLOMITE,** Tan, Black Specks — 664.0				
						BOTTOM OF BORING AT 10 FT				
15										
20										

Note: Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and rock types. In-situ, the transition between strata may be gradual. Rock types based on visual classification. Petrographic analysis may indicate other rock types. * Based on Calibrated Hand Penetrometer.

DRILLING CONTRACTOR: Allstate Consultants
DRILLING METHOD: Mobile B47 w/ 4 1/4 inch Continuous Flight Augers
DEPTH WATER FIRST ENCOUNTERED: N/A ▽
DEPTH TO WATER AFTER BORING COMPLETION (AB): N/A ▼
DEPTH TO WATER ___ HOURS AFTER BORING COMPLETION: N/A ▼

BORING ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS, LLC
STARTED: 02/26/25 COLUMBIA, MISSOURI
COMPLETED: 02/26/25
LOG COMPLETED BY: SCJ BORING NO. 4
LOG APPROVED BY: BWR PAGE 1 OF 1

TEST BORING LOG
BORING NO. 5

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

PROJECT: Troop F HQ Site Paving & Parking Repairs
CLIENT: State of Missouri - Office of Admin
SITE LOCATION: Jefferson City, MO
PROJECT NO: 24018.04

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES NUMBER	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES RECOVERY (inches)	USCS SYMBOL	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SPT BLOW COUNTS (Blows/6")	PLASTIC LIMIT / FIELD WATER CONTENT / LIQUID LIMIT (PL — LL; 10 20 30 40 50 60)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT pcf	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH psf
						Approx. Surface Elevation: 683 +/-				
						4" Gravel				
	1	SS	11			**BASE ROCK,** Light Yellow	10/18/17			N/A
	2	SS	13				15/27/17			N/A
5	3	SS	11				14/17/35			N/A
	4	SS	7				14/38/10			N/A
10						10.0 673.0 BOTTOM OF BORING AT 10 FT				
15										
20										

Note: Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and rock types. In-situ, the transition between strata may be gradual. Rock types based on visual classification. Petrographic analysis may indicate other rock types. * Based on Calibrated Hand Penetrometer.

DRILLING CONTRACTOR: Allstate Consultants
DRILLING METHOD: Mobile B47 w/ 4 1/4 inch Continuous Flight Augers
DEPTH WATER FIRST ENCOUNTERED: N/A ▽
DEPTH TO WATER AFTER BORING COMPLETION (AB): N/A ▼
DEPTH TO WATER ___ HOURS AFTER BORING COMPLETION: N/A ▼

BORING ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS, LLC
STARTED: 02/26/25 COLUMBIA, MISSOURI
COMPLETED: 02/26/25
LOG COMPLETED BY: SCJ BORING NO. 5
LOG APPROVED BY: BWR PAGE 1 OF 1

TEST BORING LOG
BORING NO. 6

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

PROJECT: Troop F HQ Site Paving & Parking Repairs
CLIENT: State of Missouri - Office of Admin
SITE LOCATION: Jefferson City, MO
PROJECT NO: 24018.04

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES NUMBER	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES RECOVERY (inches)	USCS SYMBOL	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SPT BLOW COUNTS (Blows/6")	PLASTIC LIMIT / FIELD WATER CONTENT / LIQUID LIMIT (PL, LL; 10 20 30 40 50 60)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT pcf	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH psf
						Approx. Surface Elevation: 680 +/-				
						2" Gravel				
						FILL, Lean Clay, With Gravel, Brown				
				CL		1.3 Brown Mottled Red-Brown, CL 678.7				
	1	SS	12			BASE ROCK: Light Yellow	33/30/15			*7500
	2	SS	6			- Trace Lean Clay	16/50-0"			N/A
5	3	SS	14				28/33/50-4"			N/A
						8.0 672.0				
	4	ST	24	CL		LEAN CLAY, Green-Gray, With Black Mottling, Trace Gravel, CL		21.2	103	*3500
10						10.0 670.0				
						BOTTOM OF BORING AT 10 FT				
15										
20										

Note: Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and rock types. In-situ, the transition between strata may be gradual. Rock types based on visual classification. Petrographic analysis may indicate other rock types. * Based on Calibrated Hand Penetrometer.

DRILLING CONTRACTOR: Allstate Consultants
DRILLING METHOD: Mobile B47 w/ 4 1/4 inch Continuous Flight Augers
DEPTH WATER FIRST ENCOUNTERED: N/A ▽
DEPTH TO WATER AFTER BORING COMPLETION (AB): N/A ▼
DEPTH TO WATER ___ HOURS AFTER BORING COMPLETION: N/A ▼

BORING ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS, LLC
STARTED: 02/26/25 COLUMBIA, MISSOURI
COMPLETED: 02/26/25
LOG COMPLETED BY: SCJ BORING NO. 6
LOG APPROVED BY: BWR PAGE 1 OF 1

TEST BORING LOG
BORING NO. 8

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

PROJECT: Troop F HQ Site Paving & Parking Repairs
CLIENT: State of Missouri - Office of Admin
SITE LOCATION: Jefferson City, MO
PROJECT NO: 24018.04

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES NUMBER	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES RECOVERY (inches)	USCS SYMBOL	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SPT BLOW COUNTS (Blows/6")	PLASTIC LIMIT / FIELD WATER CONTENT / LIQUID LIMIT	DRY UNIT WEIGHT pcf	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH psf
						Approx. Surface Elevation: 680 +/-		PL — LL; 10 20 30 40 50 60		
						2" Gravel				
	1	ST	6			**BASE ROCK,** Trace Lean Clay, Light Yellow		12.5		N/A
	2	SS	14			- With Lens of Brown Lean Clay, Gray-Yellow	19/17/12	20.9		*3000
5						- 2" to 3" Sized Rock				
	3	SS	12			- Gray-Yellow	13/19/18			N/A
	4	SS	12			- With Lens of Light Brown Mottled Brown Lean Clay, Gray	29/20/18			*4500
10						10.0 670.0 **BOTTOM OF BORING AT 10 FT**				
15										
20										

Note: Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and rock types. In-situ, the transition between strata may be gradual. Rock types based on visual classification. Petrographic analysis may indicate other rock types. * Based on Calibrated Hand Penetrometer.

DRILLING CONTRACTOR: Allstate Consultants
DRILLING METHOD: Mobile B47 w/ 4 1/4 inch Continuous Flight Augers
DEPTH WATER FIRST ENCOUNTERED: N/A ▽
DEPTH TO WATER AFTER BORING COMPLETION (AB): N/A ▼
DEPTH TO WATER ___ HOURS AFTER BORING COMPLETION: N/A ▼

BORING ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS, LLC
STARTED: 02/26/25 COLUMBIA, MISSOURI
COMPLETED: 02/26/25
LOG COMPLETED BY: SCJ BORING NO. 8
LOG APPROVED BY: BWR PAGE 1 OF 1

TEST BORING LOG
BORING NO. 9

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

PROJECT: Troop F HQ Site Paving & Parking Repairs
CLIENT: State of Missouri - Office of Admin
SITE LOCATION: Jefferson City, MO
PROJECT NO: 24018.04

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES NUMBER	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES RECOVERY (inches)	USCS SYMBOL	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SPT BLOW COUNTS (Blows/6")	PLASTIC LIMIT / FIELD WATER CONTENT / LIQUID LIMIT (PL, LL; 10 20 30 40 50 60)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT pcf	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH psf
						Approx. Surface Elevation: 678 +/-				
						2" Gravel				
	1	SS	10	CL		**FILL,** Lean Clay, With Gravel, Brown, CL	5/4/5	18.7		*3000
						3.5 / 674.5				
	2	SS	8			**BASE ROCK,**With Lens of Brown Lean Clay Fill, Trace Asphalt, Brown	6/2/2	17.0		*3000
5										
	3	ST	9			- With Clay, Light Yellow, Red-Brown		22.4		N/A
	4	SS	8			- Light Yellow	13/12/13			N/A
10						10.0 / 668.0 **BOTTOM OF BORING AT 10 FT**				
15										
20										

Note: Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and rock types. In-situ, the transition between strata may be gradual. Rock types based on visual classification. Petrographic analysis may indicate other rock types. * Based on Calibrated Hand Penetrometer.

DRILLING CONTRACTOR: Allstate Consultants
DRILLING METHOD: Mobile B47 w/ 4 1/4 inch Continuous Flight Augers
DEPTH WATER FIRST ENCOUNTERED: N/A ▽
DEPTH TO WATER AFTER BORING COMPLETION (AB): N/A ▼
DEPTH TO WATER ___ HOURS AFTER BORING COMPLETION: N/A ▼

BORING ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS, LLC
STARTED: 02/25/25 COLUMBIA, MISSOURI
COMPLETED: 02/25/25
LOG COMPLETED BY: SCJ BORING NO. 9
LOG APPROVED BY: BWR PAGE 1 OF 1

TEST BORING LOG
BORING NO. 10

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

PROJECT: Troop F HQ Site Paving & Parking Repairs
CLIENT: State of Missouri - Office of Admin
SITE LOCATION: Jefferson City, MO
PROJECT NO: 24018.04

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES NUMBER	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES RECOVERY (inches)	USCS SYMBOL	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SPT BLOW COUNTS (Blows/6")	PLASTIC LIMIT / FIELD WATER CONTENT / LIQUID LIMIT (PL — LL; 10 20 30 40 50 60)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT pcf	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH psf
						Approx. Surface Elevation: 678 +/-				
						2" Gravel				
	1	SS	10			BASE ROCK, Light Yellow Brown	6/8/6			*7000
						2.2 675.8				
				CL		FILL, Lean Clay, With Gravel and Sand, Trace Black Nodules, Brown Mottled Red-Yellow, CL		19.4		
						- Green-Brown Mottled Brown				
	2	SS	6	CL			8/7/6			N/A
5						5.0 2" Asphalt 673.0				
						BASE ROCK, Light Yellow				
	3	SS	10				10/10/20			N/A
	4	SS	8				15/12/25			N/A
10						10.0 668.0				
						BOTTOM OF BORING AT 10 FT				
15										
20										

Note: Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and rock types. In-situ, the transition between strata may be gradual. Rock types based on visual classification. Petrographic analysis may indicate other rock types. * Based on Calibrated Hand Penetrometer.

DRILLING CONTRACTOR: Allstate Consultants
DRILLING METHOD: Mobile B47 w/ 4 1/4 inch Continuous Flight Augers
DEPTH WATER FIRST ENCOUNTERED: N/A ▽
DEPTH TO WATER AFTER BORING COMPLETION (AB): N/A ▼
DEPTH TO WATER ___ HOURS AFTER BORING COMPLETION: N/A ▼

BORING STARTED: 02/25/25
COMPLETED: 02/25/25
LOG COMPLETED BY: SCJ
LOG APPROVED BY: BWR

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS, LLC
COLUMBIA, MISSOURI
BORING NO. 10

TEST BORING LOG
BORING NO. 11

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

PROJECT: Troop F HQ Site Paving & Parking Repairs
CLIENT: State of Missouri - Office of Admin
SITE LOCATION: Jefferson City, MO
PROJECT NO: 24018.04

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES NUMBER	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES RECOVERY (inches)	USCS SYMBOL	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SPT BLOW COUNTS (Blows/6")	PLASTIC LIMIT / FIELD WATER CONTENT / LIQUID LIMIT (PL — ● — LL; 10 20 30 40 50 60)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT pcf	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH psf
						Approx. Surface Elevation: 676 +/-				
						3" Gravel				
						FILL, Lean Clay, With Gravel and Sand, Brown, CL				
				CL		1.5 — 674.5				
	1	SS	8			**BASE ROCK,** Gray	21/17/9	● 15.6		*4500
						- Light Yellow Brown				
5	2	SS	7			▼	11/8/9			*3500
						6.0 — 670.0				
	3	ST	17	CH		**FAT CLAY,** With Gravel, Gray Mottled Brown, CH		● 25.2	100	4810
						8.0 — 668.0				
	4	ST	24	CL		**LEAN CLAY,** Brown Mottled Gray, CL		● 23.5	103	*4500
10						10.0 — 666.0				
						BOTTOM OF BORING AT 10 FT				
15										
20										

Note: Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and rock types. In-situ, the transition between strata may be gradual. Rock types based on visual classification. Petrographic analysis may indicate other rock types. * Based on Calibrated Hand Penetrometer.

DRILLING CONTRACTOR: Allstate Consultants
DRILLING METHOD: Mobile B47 w/ 4 1/4 inch Continuous Flight Augers
DEPTH WATER FIRST ENCOUNTERED: N/A ▽
DEPTH TO WATER AFTER BORING COMPLETION (AB): N/A ▼
DEPTH TO WATER 24 HOURS AFTER BORING COMPLETION: 5 FT ▼

BORING ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS, LLC
STARTED: 02/25/25 COLUMBIA, MISSOURI
COMPLETED: 02/25/25
LOG COMPLETED BY: SCJ BORING NO. 11
LOG APPROVED BY: BWR PAGE 1 OF 1

TEST BORING LOG
BORING NO. 12

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

PROJECT: Troop F HQ Site Paving & Parking Repairs
CLIENT: State of Missouri - Office of Admin
SITE LOCATION: Jefferson City, MO
PROJECT NO: 24018.04

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES NUMBER	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES RECOVERY (inches)	USCS SYMBOL	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SPT BLOW COUNTS (Blows/6")	PLASTIC LIMIT / FIELD WATER CONTENT / LIQUID LIMIT (PL — ● — LL; 10 20 30 40 50 60)	DRY UNIT WEIGHT pcf	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH psf
						Approx. Surface Elevation: 658 +/-				
						3" Gravel				
	1	ST	2	CL		**FILL,** Lean Clay, With Gravel, Trace Black Nodules, Brown Mottled Red-Brown, CL		● 19.5		*4500
	2	SS	9	CL		- With Gravel, Trace Black Chars, Red-Brown and Brown	4/5/5	● 22.8		*3500
5						6.0 652.0				
	3	ST	8	CL		**LEAN CLAY,** With Black Specks, Gravel, and Stringers, Gray-Brown Mottled Red-Yellow, Brown, CL			102	*3500
	4	SS	16	CL		- Brown Mottled Gray, Black, Dark Brown	6/10/13	● 25.1		*5000
10						10.0 648.0				
						BOTTOM OF BORING AT 10 FT				
15										
20										

Note: Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and rock types. In-situ, the transition between strata may be gradual. Rock types based on visual classification. Petrographic analysis may indicate other rock types. * Based on Calibrated Hand Penetrometer.

DRILLING CONTRACTOR: Allstate Consultants
DRILLING METHOD: Mobile B47 w/ 4 1/4 inch Continuous Flight Augers
DEPTH WATER FIRST ENCOUNTERED: N/A ▽
DEPTH TO WATER AFTER BORING COMPLETION (AB): N/A ▼
DEPTH TO WATER ___ HOURS AFTER BORING COMPLETION: N/A ▼

BORING ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS, LLC
STARTED: 02/25/25 COLUMBIA, MISSOURI
COMPLETED: 02/25/25
LOG COMPLETED BY: SCJ BORING NO. 12
LOG APPROVED BY: BWR PAGE 1 OF 1

TEST BORING LOG
BORING NO. 13

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

PROJECT: Troop F HQ Site Paving & Parking Repairs
CLIENT: State of Missouri - Office of Admin
SITE LOCATION: Jefferson City, MO
PROJECT NO: 24018.04

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES NUMBER	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES RECOVERY (inches)	USCS SYMBOL	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SPT BLOW COUNTS (Blows/6")	PLASTIC LIMIT / FIELD WATER CONTENT / LIQUID LIMIT	DRY UNIT WEIGHT pcf	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH psf
						Approx. Surface Elevation: 674 +/-		PL — LL (10 20 30 40 50 60)		
						5" Gravel				
	1	SS	8	CL		**FILL,** Lean Clay, With Gravel, Trace Black Fragments and Roots, Light Brown Mottled Gray, Dark Brown, CL	6/8/13	19.9		*2000
						3.0 — 671.0				
	2	ST	20	CH		**FAT CLAY,** Brown, CH		PL 21 — 26.2 — LL 55	97	4264
5						6.0 — 668.0				
	3	SS	17	CL		**LEAN CLAY,** Brown, CL	3/4/5	25.0		*1500
	4	ST	9	CL		- With Large Rock Fragments				
				CL		9.0 - With Smaller Rocks and Sand — 665.0		20.5		*2000
	5	SS	11	SP		**POORLY GRADED SAND:** Medium-Fine Grains, Red-Brown, SP	11/17/22			
10						10.0 — 664.0				
						BOTTOM OF BORING AT 10 FT				
15										
20										

Note: Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and rock types. In-situ, the transition between strata may be gradual. Rock types based on visual classification. Petrographic analysis may indicate other rock types. * Based on Calibrated Hand Penetrometer.

DRILLING CONTRACTOR: Allstate Consultants
DRILLING METHOD: Mobile B47 w/ 4 1/4 inch Continuous Flight Augers
DEPTH WATER FIRST ENCOUNTERED: N/A ▽
DEPTH TO WATER AFTER BORING COMPLETION (AB): N/A ▼
DEPTH TO WATER ___ HOURS AFTER BORING COMPLETION: N/A ▼

BORING STARTED: 02/25/25
COMPLETED: 02/25/25
LOG COMPLETED BY: SCJ
LOG APPROVED BY: BWR

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS, LLC
COLUMBIA, MISSOURI
BORING NO. 13

TEST BORING LOG
BORING NO. 14

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

PROJECT: Troop F HQ Site Paving & Parking Repairs
CLIENT: State of Missouri - Office of Admin
SITE LOCATION: Jefferson City, MO
PROJECT NO: 24018.04

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES NUMBER	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES RECOVERY (inches)	USCS SYMBOL	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SPT BLOW COUNTS (Blows/6")	PLASTIC LIMIT / FIELD WATER CONTENT / LIQUID LIMIT	DRY UNIT WEIGHT pcf	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH psf
						Approx. Surface Elevation: 681 +/-		PL — LL (10 20 30 40 50 60)		
						2" Gravel				
	1	ST	19	CL		**LEAN CLAY,** Trace Fine Sand, Gray Mottled Red-Brown, CL		20.6	108	*6000
	2	ST	18	CL		- Trace Gravel and Fine Root Hairs, Gray		PL 18 — 26.5 — LL 46	99	*5000
5										
	3	SS	14	CL		- Gray and Red-Brown Mottled Brown, With Gravel	6/8/10	22.1		*5500
	4	SS	13	CL		- Brown and Gray	3/10/11	24.6		*4000
10						10.0 671.0 **BOTTOM OF BORING AT 10 FT**				
15										
20										

Note: Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and rock types. In-situ, the transition between strata may be gradual. Rock types based on visual classification. Petrographic analysis may indicate other rock types. * Based on Calibrated Hand Penetrometer.

DRILLING CONTRACTOR: Allstate Consultants
DRILLING METHOD: Mobile B47 w/ 4 1/4 inch Continuous Flight Augers
DEPTH WATER FIRST ENCOUNTERED: N/A ▽
DEPTH TO WATER AFTER BORING COMPLETION (AB): N/A ▼
DEPTH TO WATER ___ HOURS AFTER BORING COMPLETION: N/A ▼

BORING ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS, LLC
STARTED: 02/25/25 COLUMBIA, MISSOURI
COMPLETED: 02/25/25
LOG COMPLETED BY: SCJ BORING NO. 14
LOG APPROVED BY: BWR PAGE 1 OF 1

TEST BORING LOG
BORING NO. 15

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS

PROJECT: Troop F HQ Site Paving & Parking Repairs
CLIENT: State of Missouri - Office of Admin
SITE LOCATION: Jefferson City, MO
PROJECT NO: 24018.04

DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLES NUMBER	SAMPLES TYPE	SAMPLES RECOVERY (inches)	USCS SYMBOL	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SPT BLOW COUNTS (Blows/6")	PLASTIC LIMIT / FIELD WATER CONTENT / LIQUID LIMIT	DRY UNIT WEIGHT pcf	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH psf
						Approx. Surface Elevation: 702 +/-		PL LL (10 20 30 40 50 60)		
						2" Gravel				
	1	ST	18	CL		**FILL,** Lean Clay, Blocky, Trace Black Nodules, Brown Mottled Light Brown, CL		PL 17.0 LL (21 / 48)	99	11099
	2	SS	8	CL			12/18/24	13.9		*9000+
5						6.0 — 696.0				
	3	ST	16	CL		**LEAN CLAY,** With Gravel, Red-Brown Mottled Light Brown, With Gravel, CL		19.0	91	9617
						8.0 — 694.0				
	4	SS	2			**DOLOMITE,** Highly Weathered, With Black Specks, Light Yellow 9.0 — 693.0	50-4"			N/A
						AUGER REFUSAL AT 9FT				
10										
15										
20										

Note: Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and rock types. In-situ, the transition between strata may be gradual. Rock types based on visual classification. Petrographic analysis may indicate other rock types. * Based on Calibrated Hand Penetrometer.

DRILLING CONTRACTOR: Allstate Consultants
DRILLING METHOD: Mobile B47 With 3 1/4 Inch Hollow Stem Augers
DEPTH WATER FIRST ENCOUNTERED: N/A ▽
DEPTH TO WATER AFTER BORING COMPLETION (AB): N/A ▼
DEPTH TO WATER ___ HOURS AFTER BORING COMPLETION: N/A ▼

BORING ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS, LLC
STARTED: 02/25/25 COLUMBIA, MISSOURI
COMPLETED: 02/25/25
LOG COMPLETED BY: SCJ BORING NO. 15
LOG APPROVED BY: BWR PAGE 1 OF 1

TEST BORING LOG NOTES

SAMPLE TYPE

3ST	SHELBY TUBE SAMPLE – Obtained by pushing a standard 3 inch OD thin-walled tube sampler using the hydraulic stroke of the drilling rig.
S S	SPLIT-SPOON SAMPLE – Obtained by driving a standard 2 inch OD by 1 3/8 inch ID split-barrel sampler during performance of a Standard Penetration Test (SPT).
C S	CONTINUOUS SAMPLE - Obtained by inserting a 3 inch OD by 2 ¼ ID continuous split-barrel sampler into the lead section of a hollow stem auger string and advancing the sampler with the hollow stem auger as the auger penetrates into the underlying soil.
N X	ROCK CORE SAMPLE - Obtained by coring the rock with an NX size core barrel and diamond bit. The NX size core is approximately 2 1/8 inches in diameter. An NQ size core is approximately 2 inches in diameter.

SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTIONS AND CLASSIFICATION

Soil samples are described and classified in general accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) using visual-manual procedures. All USCS Group Letter Symbols and Group Names are based on visual-manual estimates except where accompanied by results of Atterberg limits tests and grain size analyses. A brief description of the USCS is attached.

Fine-grained soils are also described in terms of their consistency and coarse-grained soils in terms of their in-place relative density. For fine-grained soils, the consistency is based on the unconfined compressive strength (Table 1). For coarse-grained soils the relative density is related to the N value determined from the Standard Penetration Test (Table 2).

Rock strata penetrated by flight augers or rock bits and intermittently sampled with a split-barrel sampler are described and classified based on drilling performance and visual observation of disturbed samples. Rock cores may reveal other rock types.

Rock core samples, obtained with a core barrel and diamond bit, are visually described and classified based on lithology, bedding, structure, degree of weathering, and hardness. All rock descriptions and classifications are based on visual observations. Petrographic analyses may indicate other rock types. Rock core recovery is expressed as the ratio of the length of core recovered to the length of the core run. Rock Quality Designation (RQD) is the ratio of the total length of the pieces of core that are hard, sound and 4 inches or longer to the length of the core run. Both core recovery and RQD are expressed as a percentage.

Soil and rock strata, delineated on the boring log, represent the geotechnical engineer's interpretation of subsurface conditions at the boring location. The interpretation is developed from the field boring log with modifications based on the laboratory test results and visual observations of the soil and rock samples. Graphical symbols depicting the soil and rock strata are shown on the boring logs for illustrative purposes. Different soil or rock types could be present between samples. A legend relating the graphical symbols to the USCS Group Letter Symbols and Group Names and the principal rock types encountered in the project area is attached. Stratification lines shown on the boring logs represent approximate boundaries between the various soil and rock types. In-situ, the transition between the soil and rock strata may be gradual.

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST

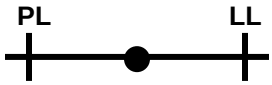
A standard split-barrel sampler (2 inch OD by 1 3/8 inch ID) is driven 18 inches into the soil by a 140 pound hammer repeatedly dropped from a height of 30 inches. The hammer blows are recorded for each 6 inches of penetration and the penetration resistance or N Value is considered the number of blows required for the final 12 inches of sampler penetration. Blows per 6 inch interval are recorded as 8/18/23 etc. under the Test Boring Log heading *SPT Blow Counts*. Where the sampler penetrated less than 6 inches under 50 hammer blows for one of the intervals, the results are recorded as 8/18/50-3".

LABORATORY TEST RESULTS AND SYMBOLS

PLASTIC LIMIT (PL) - Water content at which a soil will just begin to crumble when rolled into a thread approximately 1/8 inch in diameter. Generally represents the water content below which the soil develops cracks upon significant deformation.

LIQUID LIMIT (LL) - Water content at which a pat of soil, cut by a groove of standard dimensions, will flow together for a distance of ½ inch under the impact of 25 blows in a standard liquid limit apparatus. Generally represents the water content above which the soil is in suspension and has minimal shear strength.

FIELD WATER CONTENT - Water content of the soil or rock at depth indicated at time of exploration. The water content may fluctuate with seasonal and climatological conditions and may be altered by excavation, exposure and other construction activities or by conditions not apparent during exploration.



- Relationship between plastic limit (PL), field water content, and liquid limit (LL). The plasticity index, (PI), is the difference between the liquid and plastic limits. In general, the higher the liquid limit and PI, the more a soil is inherently prone to volume change. However, soils with lower liquid limits and PI's can also experience volume change.

Soils having field water contents approaching the liquid limit typically have low shear strength and high compressibility. Soils having water contents near the plastic limit typically have higher shear strength and lower compressibility.

UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH _ The load per unit area at which an unconfined cylindrical specimen of soil will fail in a simple, quick compression test without lateral support. Expressed in pounds per square foot on the boring log.

* Indicates unconfined compressive strength estimated using a calibrated hand penetrometer.

TABLE 1

CONSISTENCY OF FINE-GRAINED SOILS

UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH, Qu, psf	CONSISTENCY
Less than 500 psf	Very Soft
500 - 1,000	Soft
1,000 - 2,000	Medium
2,000 - 4,000	Stiff
4,000 - 8,000	Very Stiff
Above - 8,000	Hard

TABLE 2

RELATIVE DENSITY OF COARSE-GRAINED SOILS

SPT N VALUE Blows/ft.	RELATIVE DENSITY
0 - 4	Very Loose
4 - 10	Loose
10 - 30	Medium Dense
30 - 50	Dense
Above 50	Very Dense

TABLE 3

ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION RQD

RQD (%)	ROCK QUALITY
0 - 25	Very Poor
25 - 50	Poor
50 - 75	Fair
75 - 90	Good
90 – 100	Excellent

WATER LEVEL SYMBOLS AND OBSERVATIONS:

WS or WD - Borehole water level observation *While Sampling* or *While Drilling* - ▽ WCI - *Wet Cave In*

AB - Borehole water level observation *After Boring* completion - ▼ DCI - *Dry Cave In*

24 Hrs AB – Water level observation *24 Hrs After Boring* completion - ▼
or other such time as recorded on the boring log.

Borehole water level measurements were made at the times and under the conditions indicated on the boring logs. Groundwater levels may vary across the site and will fluctuate with seasonal and climatological conditions. Groundwater levels may also be altered by site grading and/or other construction activities. Borehole water level measurements in highly pervious soils may represent groundwater conditions in these units at the time of the observations. In semi-pervious and fine-grained soils, short term water level measurements in borings may not represent actual groundwater conditions. Long term observations of piezometers, screened in the hydrologic units of interest, and sealed from the influence of surface water are typically required to evaluate groundwater conditions and fluctuations in groundwater levels in low permeability soils.

SOIL AND ROCK SYMBOLS FOR BORING LOGS

SOIL SYMBOLS

GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	USCS Group Symbol	USCS Group Name
	GW	Well-graded gravel
	GP	Poorly graded gravel
	GM	Silty gravel
	GC	Clayey gravel
	SW	Well-graded sand
	SP	Poorly graded sand
	SM	Silty sand
	SC	Clayey sand
	CL	Lean clay
	ML	Silt
	CL-ML	Silty Clay
	OL	Organic clay / Organic silt
	CH	Fat clay
	MH	Elastic silt
	OL	Organic clay / Organic silt
	PT	Peat

ROCK SYMBOLS

GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	MAJOR ROCK TYPE
	SILTSTONE
	SILTSTONE
	SILTSTONE
	SILTSTONE
	SILTSTONE
	SILTSTONE
	SILTSTONE
	SILTSTONE

OTHER SYMBOLS

CL Lean Clay, with Sand and Gravel (Glacial Drift)

CH Fat Clay, with Sand and Gravel (Glacial Drift)

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS
3312 LEMONE INDUSTRIAL BLVD.
COLUMBIA, MO. 65201
(573) 875-8799
ENGINEERING • PLANNING • SURVEYING • GEOTECHNICAL • ENVIRETIGATIVE

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

Soil Classification Chart

Criteria for Assigning Group Symbols and Group Names Using Laboratory Tests[A]				Soil Classification	
				Group Symbol	Group Name
COARSE-GRAINED SOILS More than 50% retained on No. 200 sieve	**Gravels** More than 50% of coarse fraction retained on No. 4 sieve	Clean Gravels Less than 5% fines[C]	$Cu \geq 4$ and $1 \leq Cc \leq 3$[E]	GW	Well-graded gravel[F]
			$Cu < 4$ and/or $1 > Cc > 3$[E]	GP	Poorly graded gravel[F]
		Gravels with Fines More than 12% fines[C]	Fines classify as ML or MH	GM	Silty gravel[F,G,H]
			Fines classify as CL or CH	GC	Clayey gravel[F,G,H]
	Sands 50% or more of coarse fraction passes No. 4 sieve	Clean Sands Less than 5% fines[D]	$Cu \geq 6$ and $1 \leq Cc \leq 3$[E]	SW	Well-graded sand[I]
			$Cu < 6$ and/or $1 > Cc > 3$[E]	SP	Poorly graded sand[I]
		Sands with Fines More than 12% fines[D]	Fines classify as ML or MH	SM	Silty sand[G,H,I]
			Fines classify as CL or CH	SC	Clayey sand[G,H,I]
FINE-GRAINED SOILS 50% or more passes the No. 200 sieve	**Silts and Clays Liquid limit less than 50**	inorganic	PI > 7 and plots on or above "A" line[J]	CL	Lean clay[K,L,M]
			PI < 4 or plots below "A" line[J]	ML	Silt[K,L,M]
		organic	Liquid limit – oven dried / Liquid limit – not dried < 0.75	OL	Organic clay[K,L,M,N] / Organic silt[K,L,M,O]
	Silts and Clays Liquid limit 50 or more	inorganic	PI plots on or above "A" line	CH	Fat clay[K,L,M]
			PI plots below "A" line	MH	Elastic silt[K,L,M]
		organic	Liquid limit – oven dried / Liquid limit – not dried < 0.75	OH	Organic clay[K,L,M,P] / Organic silt[K,L,M,Q]
HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS		Primarily organic matter, dark in color, and organic odor		PT	Peat

Footnotes

[A] Based on the material passing the 3-in. (75-mm) sieve.

[B] If field sample contained cobbles or boulders, or both, add "with cobbles or boulders, or both" to group name.

[C] Gravels with 5 to 12% fines require dual symbols:
GW-GM well-graded gravel with silt
GW-GC well-graded gravel with clay
GP-GM poorly graded gravel with silt
GP-GC poorly graded gravel with clay

[D] Sands with 5 to 12% fines require dual symbols:
SW-SM well-graded sand with silt
SW-SC well-graded sand with clay
SP-SM poorly graded sand with silt
SP-SC poorly graded sand with clay

[E] $Cu = D_{60}/D_{10}$ $\quad Cc = \dfrac{(D_{30})^2}{D_{10} \times D_{60}}$

[F] If soil contains ≥ 15% sand, add "with sand" to group name.

[G] If fines classify as CL-ML, use dual symbol GC-GM or SC-SM.

[H] If fines are organic, add "with organic fines" to group name.

[I] If soil contains ≥ 15% gravel, add "with gravel" to group name.

[J] If Atterberg limits plot in hatched area, soil is a CL-ML, silty clay.

[K] If soil contains 15 to 29% plus No. 200, add "with sand" or "with gravel," whichever is predominant.

[L] If soil contains ≥ 30% plus No. 200, predominantly sand, add "sandy" to group name.

[M] If soil contains ≥ 30% plus No. 200, predominantly gravel, add "gravelly" to group name.

[N] PI ≥ 4 and plots on or above "A" line.

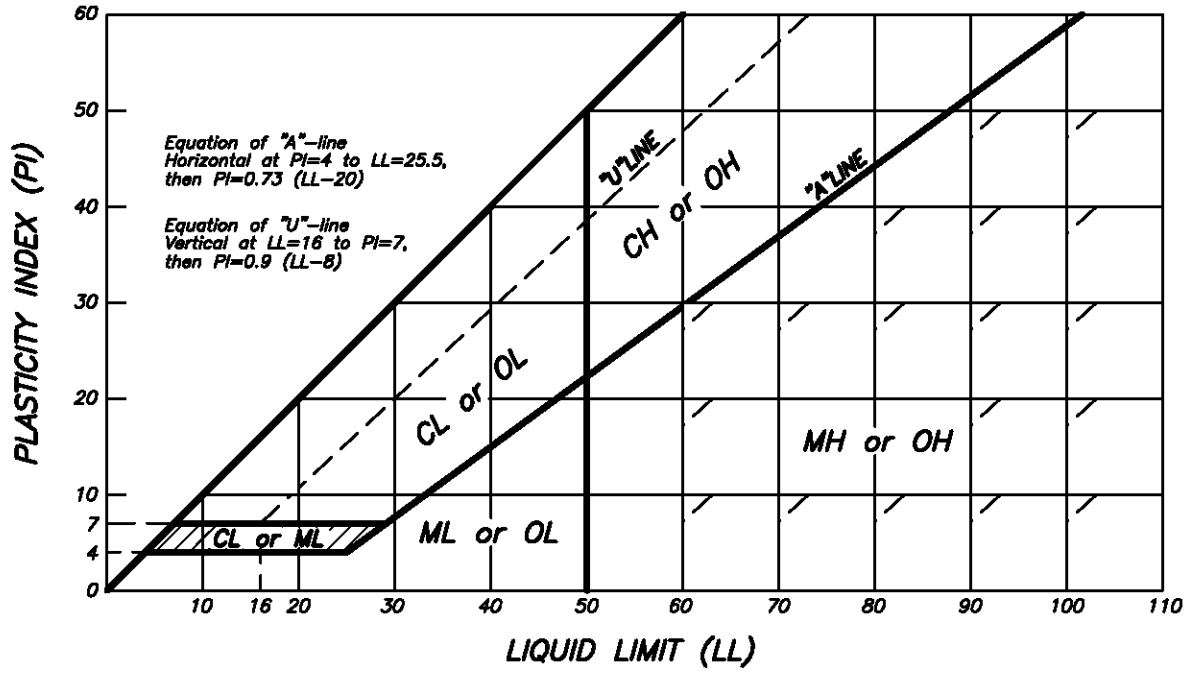
[O] PI < 4 or plots below "A" line.

[P] PI plots on or above "A" line.

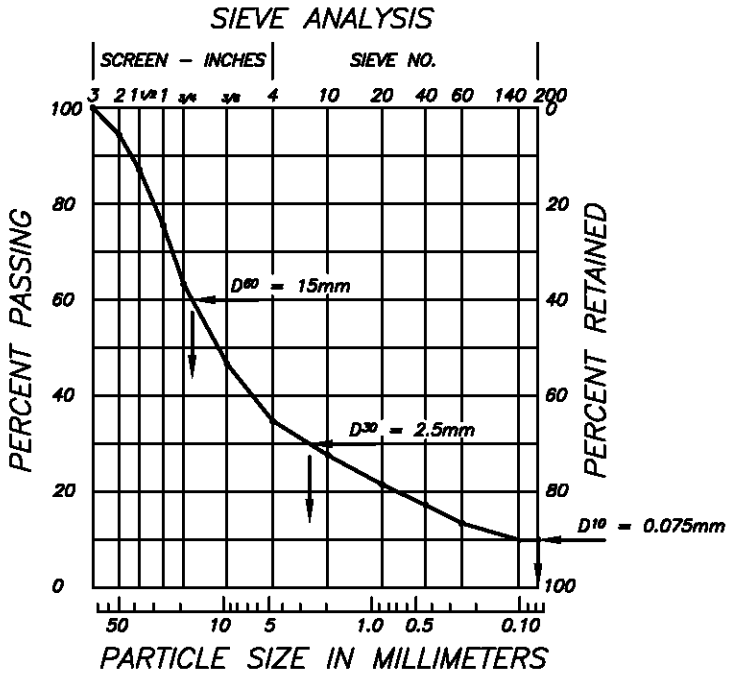
[Q] PI plots below "A" line.

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS
3312 LEMONE INDUSTRIAL BLVD.
COLUMBIA, MO. 65201
(573) 875-8799
ENGINEERING • PLANNING • SURVEYING • GEOTECHNICAL • ENVIRONMENTAL

UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM



PLASTICITY CHART FOR CLASSIFICATION OF FINE–GRAINED SOILS AND FINE–GRAINED FRACTION OF COARSE–GRAINED SOILS.



$$Cu = \frac{D_{60}}{D_{10}} = \frac{15}{0.075} = 200$$

$$Cc = \frac{(D_{30})^2}{D_{10} \times D_{60}} = \frac{(2.5)^2}{0.075 \times 15} = 5.6$$

Cumulative Particle–Size Plot

FOR CLASSIFICATION OF COARSE–GRAINED SOILS WITH 12% OR LESS FINES.

ALLSTATE CONSULTANTS
3313 LEMONE INDUSTRIAL BLVD.
COLUMBIA, MO. 65201
(573) 875-8799
ENGINEERING • PLANNING • SURVEYING • GEOTECHNICAL • INVESTIGATIVE